# **Civil Engineering and Development Department**

# Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team

# Environmental Permit No.: EP-477/2013/A – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop

# **Quarterly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report for October to December 2022 (Version 1.0)**

Certified By

Dr. Priscilla Choy

(Environmental Team Leader)

#### REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

WELLAB accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

# **WELLAB LIMITED**

Room 1714, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2898 7388 Fax: (852) 2898 7076 Website: www.wellab.com.hk



Our ref.: LES/J2021-04/CS/L102

Date : 01 March 2023

By Post & Email

Civil Engineering and Development Department West Development Office West Division (5) 26/F, Tsuen Wan Government Office, 38 Sai Lau Kok Road, Tsuen Wan, New Territories

Attn: Ms. TAM Im Fei

Dear Ms. TAM,

Agreement No. WD/01/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Independent Environmental Checker

# Verification of Quarterly EM&A Report (October to December 2022)

Reference is made to the Quarterly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report of certified by the Environmental Team Leader in February 2023. We hereby verify the captioned submission in accordance with Clause 14.4 of the EM&A Manual for the project of Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop.

Should you have any query, please feel free to contact the undersigned.

Yours faithfully, For and On Behalf Of Lam Environmental Services Limited

Raymond Dai

Independent Environmental Checker

c.c.

**AECOM** 

Wellab Limited

Mr. Eric Wong

Dr. Priscilla Choy

By Email

By Email

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|           |   | Page |
|-----------|---|------|
| TAl       | BLE OF CONTENTS   | i    |
| EXI       | ECUTIVE SUMMARY   | 1    |
| Intro     | oduction  | 1    |
| Sun       | nmary of Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Quarter | 1    |
| Env       | rironmental Monitoring and Audit Works                              | 1    |
| Air       | Quality   | 2    |
|           | struction Noise   |      |
|           | ter Quality   |      |
|           | logical Monitoring  |      |
|           | ntaminated Soil Remediation   |      |
|           | rironmental Non-Compliance  |      |
|           | rironmental Complaint   |      |
|           | ification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions                    |      |
| Futi      | ure Key Issues  |      |
| 1         | INTRODUCTION  | 6    |
| Purp      | pose of the report  | 6    |
| Stru      | octure of the report  | 6    |
| 2         | PROJECT INFORMATION   | 7    |
|           | kground   |      |
|           | ntracts Organization  |      |
|           | nmary of Construction Works Undertaken during Reporting Quarter     |      |
|           | us of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits             |      |
|           | nmary of EM&A Requirements  |      |
| 3         | ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT REQUIREMENT                      |      |
| _         | nitoring Parameters and Monitoring Locations                        |      |
|           | nitoring Methodology and Calibration Details                        |      |
|           | rironmental Quality Performance Limits (Action and Limit Levels)    |      |
|           | dscape and Visual   |      |
|           | logy Monitoring   |      |
|           | d Contamination   |      |
|           | Audit Summary   |      |
|           | rironmental Mitigation Measures                                     |      |
|           | rus of Waste Management   |      |
| 4         | MONITORING RESULTS  |      |
| •         | nitoring Schedule   |      |
|           | ather Conditions  |      |
|           | Quality   |      |
|           | struction Noise   |      |
|           | ter Quality   |      |
|           | logical Monitoring  |      |
|           |   |      |
| 5<br>Site | ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION                                       |      |
|           | lementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures             |      |
| _         | id and Liquid Waste Management Status                               |      |
|           | -   | 20   |
| 6         | NON-COMPLIANCE (EXCEEDANCES) OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL                   |      |
|           | QUALITY PERFORMANCE LIMITS (ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS).               | 27   |

| Summary of E<br>Summary of E<br>Summary of E<br>Event and Act<br>7 FUTURI<br>Key Issues in Monitoring Sc  | Exceedances27Invironmental Non-Compliance27Invironmental Complaint27Invironmental Summon and Successful Prosecution27Ion Plan27EKEY ISSUES28The Coming Three Months28The Coming Three Months29USIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS30   |
|---|--|
|   |  |
|   | ions   |
|   |  |
| LIST OF TA  | BLES   |
| Table I Table 2.1 Table 2.2 Table 2.3 Table 3.1 Table 3.2 Table 3.3 Table 3.4 Table 3.5 Table 3.6 Table 4.1 Table 4.2 Table 4.2 Table 4.3 Table 4.4 Table 4.5 Table 4.6 Table 4.7 | Summary Table for Events Recorded in the Reporting Quarter Site Layout and Scope of Works under the Contracts Key Contacts of the Project Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits Location for Air Quality Monitoring Stations Impact Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration Location of Noise Monitoring Stations Noise Monitoring Parameters, Duration and Frequency Location of Water Quality Monitoring Stations Water Quality Monitoring Parameters, Duration and Frequency Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results in Reporting Quarter Summary of Noise Monitoring Results in Reporting Quarter Summary of Noise Monitoring Results in Reporting Quarter Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Results in Reporting Quarter Summary of Flight Line Survey Results in the Reporting Quarter The Date of Avifauna Survey in the Reporting Quarter Summary of Avifauna Monitoring Results at Pond 12 |
| Table 4.8   | Date of Water Quality Monitoring for Aquatic Fauna in the Reporting Quarter  |
| LIST OF FIG   | GURES  |
| Figure 1a Figure 1b Figure 2 Figure 3 Figure 4 Figure 5a Figure 5b Figure 5c  | Site Layout Plan Site Layout Plan Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations Location of Noise Monitoring Stations Location of Water Quality Monitoring Stations Locations of Pond 12 and Lok Ma Chau Lookout Locations of Transects for Monitoring of Chinese Bull Frog Locations of Rose Bitterling Sampling Points   |

# LIST OF APPENDICES

| Appendix A | Action and Limit Levels  |
|------------|--|
| Appendix B | 1-hour TSP Monitoring Graphical Presentation                   |
| Appendix C | 24-hour TSP Monitoring Graphical Presentation                  |
| Appendix D | Noise Monitoring Graphical Presentation                        |
| Appendix E | Water Quality Monitoring Graphical Presentation                |
| Appendix F | Distribution of Flight Line Usage                              |
| Appendix G | Weather Condition  |
| Appendix H | Event Action Plans   |
| Appendix I | Summary of Exceedance  |
| Appendix J | Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)        |
| Appendix K | Site Audit Summary   |
| Appendix L | Waste Generation in the Reporting Period                       |
| Appendix M | Complaint Log  |
| Appendix N | Summary of Successful Prosecution                              |
| Appendix O | Monitoring Schedule for the Present and Next Reporting Quarter |

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### Introduction

1. This is the 16<sup>th</sup> Quarterly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared for the project with Environmental Permit No.: EP-477/2013/A - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop (hereinafter called "the Project"). This report documents the findings of Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) work conducted in the period from 1<sup>st</sup> October to 31<sup>st</sup> December 2022.

# Summary of Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Quarter

- 2. During the reporting quarter, the following Works Contracts were undertaken for the Project:
  - Contract No. YL/2020/01 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 (hereinafter called the "Contract 1")
  - Contract No.: YL/2020/02 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 (hereinafter called the "Contract 2")
  - Contract No.: YL/2021/01 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

# **Environmental Monitoring and Audit Works**

- 3. Environmental monitoring for the Project was performed in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the monitoring results were checked and reviewed. Site Inspections/Audits were conducted once per week. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.
- 4. Summary of the environmental exceedances of the reporting quarter for the Project is tabulated in **Table I**.

Table I Summary Table for Events Recorded in the Reporting Quarter

| Environmental<br>Monitoring | Parameter                         | No. of Nor      | •              | relate<br>Construc | xceedance<br>d to the<br>tion Works<br>Project | Action<br>Taken       |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------|
|                             |                                   | Action<br>Level | Limit<br>Level | Action<br>Level    | Limit<br>Level                                 | Tunch                 |
|                             | 1-hr TSP                          | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0  | N/A                   |
| Air Quality                 | 24-hr TSP                         | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0  | N/A                   |
| Construction<br>Noise       | Daytime<br>L <sub>eq(30min)</sub> | 4               | 0              | 0                  | 0  | Refer to<br>Section 6 |
|                             | DO                                | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0  | N/A                   |
| Water Quality               | Turbidity                         | 0               | 0              | 0                  | 0  | N/A                   |

| Environmental<br>Monitoring | Parameter | No. of Non-Project related Exceedances |                | relate<br>Construc | xceedance<br>d to the<br>tion Works<br>Project | Action<br>Taken |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--|----------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|
|                             |           | Action<br>Level                        | Limit<br>Level | Action<br>Level    | Limit<br>Level                                 |                 |
| Water Quality               | SS        | 0                                      | 0              | 0                  | 0  | N/A             |

#### Air Quality

5. All construction air quality monitoring including 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting quarter. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

#### **Construction Noise**

6. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting quarter. Four Action Level exceedances were recorded due to the noise complaints (0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays) received in the reporting quarter. No Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

# **Water Quality**

7. All water quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting quarter. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

# **Ecological Monitoring**

#### LMC Loop

Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)

8. Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting quarter. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including Ecological Area Zone (EA Zone) and along Shenzhen River. It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds, Great Cormorant and Black-faced Spoonbill prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander as well as the unaffected Shenzhen River instead of the centre of LMC Loop.

#### Mammals

- 9. According to Clause 11.4.1.2 of EM&A Manual, the objective of mammals monitoring is to monitor the connectivity between the existing reed marsh and the EA. In view of current site condition of Loop, the connectivity between the existing reed marsh and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project's land occupier.
- 10. In addition, the 12-month establishment period of EA zone has also been completed. The mammals monitoring in the Loop has therefore been temporarily suspended since March 2022 and will be resumed subject to the site condition.

# Western Connection Road

Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)

11. Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting quarter. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including Ecological Area Zone (EA Zone) and along Shenzhen River. It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds, Great Cormorant and Black-faced Spoonbill prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander as well as the unaffected Shenzhen River instead of the centre of LMC Loop.

Avifauna (Pond 12)

- 12. Avifauna survey at Pond 12 was conducted as scheduled in October 2022. Weekly count of birds using the Pond was recorded. No significant impact of construction activities on bird use of the pond was observed.
- 13. According to EP Condition 2.7(h), no construction works for Western Connection Road along Ha Wan Tsuen Road is to be conducted in the period between November 2022 to February 2023. The weekly counts of the number and species of birds at Pond 12 has been temporarily suspended from November 2022 to February 2023

Herptofauna

- 14. Herptofauna survey was conducted as scheduled in October 2022. No significant impact of construction activities on the numbers of this species was observed.
- 15. No herpetofauna survey was conducted during the period between November 2022 to February 2023 according to Section 11.4.2.2 of EM&A Manual

Aquatic fauna

16. Aquatic fauna survey was conducted as scheduled in the reporting quarter. No significant impact of construction activities on the stream was observed.

#### **Contaminated Soil Remediation**

- 17. Decontamination for five arsenic-contaminated zones (LD01 LD05) identified in LMC Loop was completed and the final Remediation Report was submitted and approved by EPD in accordance with Condition 2.16 of the EP-477/2013/A under Contract No. YL/2017/03.
- 18. No work related to land contamination was conducted in the reporting quarter.

#### **Environmental Non-Compliance**

19. No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the site inspections during the reporting quarter.

#### **Environmental Complaint**

20. Six (6) environmental complaints related to construction noise were received in the reporting quarter. The Complaint Log is presented in **Appendix M**.

#### **Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions**

21. No notification of summons or successful environmental prosecutions was received in the reporting quarter.

# **Future Key Issues**

22. The major site activities for the coming three months include:

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 – Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

- (a) Wetland Compensation Establishment Works and Ecological Monitoring.
- (b) Additional Ground Investigation and Site Formation.
- (c) Deep Cement Mixing works.
- (d) Piling Works for Box Culverts.
- (e) Piling Construction for Vehicular Bridge over the old Shenzhen River Meander.
- (f) Drainage Works and Roadworks.
- (g) Woodland Compensation Works.

Contract No.: YL/2020/02 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

- (a) Tree Felling / Tree Transplant / Tree Protection Measures.
- (b) Pre-construction condition survey and installation of ADMS inside MTRC tunnel.
- (c) Pre-drilling and Trail pits for ST01, CTFB and DRL, including integrated structure of Box Culvert.
- (d) Temporary diversion of 2 watermains, 1 gas main and CLP cables for box culvert modification.
- (e) Box Culvert Modification at Lok Ma Chau Road (Stage 1).
- (f) Demolition of Existing Structures along Lok Ma Chau Road.
- (g) Construction of temporary cycle track along Lok Ma Chau Road and San Tin Public Transport Interchange and commission
- (h) Existing Cycle Track Subway Modification
- (i) Construction of Pai Lau
- (j) Bored pile and socketed H-Pile for Bridge ST01, DRL and CTFB
- (k) Construction of Retaining walls RW 8 and RW 9
- (1) Operation of TAR1 and TAR2
- (m) Liaison with utility companies for utility diversion
- (n) Bored Pile at Retaining Wall BPW1
- (o) ELS cofferdam construction for ST01-P02 and P03
- (p) Road works along Lok Ma Chau Road
- (q) Drainage diversion for Pier ST01-P04 foundation construction
- (r) Construction of ST01-P02 and P03 pile cap.

Contract No.: YL/2021/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

- (a) LMC Station L1 installation of Support for Leaky Cables.
- (b) EPTI GI Works and Bored Pile Construction.
- (c) UU Diversion and GI Works at Double-deck Footbridge.

23. Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, noise, water quality, waste management and ecology.

#### 1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Wellab Limited (WELLAB) was appointed by the Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) under Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 as the Environmental Team to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme for the Works Contracts under Main Works Package 1 and the remaining works under Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirements specified in the Environmental Permit (EP), Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Manual, Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report of the Project and other relevant statutory requirements.

# **Purpose of the report**

1.2 This is the 16<sup>th</sup> Quarterly EM&A Report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from October to December 2022.

#### Structure of the report

- 1.3 The structure of the report is as follows:
  - Section 1: **Introduction -** purpose and structure of the report.
  - Section 2: **Project Information** summarises background and scope of the Project, site description, project organisation and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licences during the reporting period.
  - Section 3: **Environmental Monitoring and Audit Requirement** summarises monitoring location and parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring frequencies, Action and Limit Levels, Event / Action Plans, and Site Audit inspection.
  - Section 4: **Monitoring Results** summarises the monitoring results in the reporting quarter.
  - Section 5: **Environmental Site Inspection** summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.
  - Section 6: Non-Compliance of the Environmental Quality Performance Limits (Action and Limit) summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints, environmental summons and successful prosecutions within the reporting period.
  - Section 7: **Future Key Issues** summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.
  - Section 8: Conclusions and Recommendations

Wellab

#### 2 PROJECT INFORMATION

# Background

- 2.1 The development at Lok Man Chau (LMC) Loop is one of the ten major infrastructure projects for economic growth of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR). The HKSAR Government would work with the Shenzhen authorities to tap the land resources of the LMC Loop to meet future development needs and consolidate the strategic position of both cities in the Pan-Pearl River Delta region. The Project is to develop LMC Loop with higher education as the leading land use, complemented by high-tech research and development facilities and cultural and creative industries.
- 2.2 The planning and engineering study for the Loop development is a designated project (DP) classified under Item 1 Schedule 3 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Ordinance (Cap. 499). In October 2013, the EIA Report (AEIAR-176/2013) of the Project was approved by the Director of Environmental Protection pursuant to the EIA Ordinance in accordance with the EIA Study Brief (No. ESB-201/2008 and ESB-238/2011) and the Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM). The Environmental Permit (EP) (EP no.: EP-477/2013) was also granted in November 2013.
- 2.3 Pursuant to Section 13 of the EIAO, the Director of Environmental Protection amends the Environmental Permit (No. EP-477/2013) based on the Application No. VEP- 595/2021 and the environmental Permit (Permit No. E EP-477/2013/A) was issued on 12<sup>th</sup> August 2021 for Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop.
- 2.4 The Loop development is implemented by three works packages in stages, namely: Advance Works, Main Works Package 1 (MWP1) and Main Works Package 2 (MWP2).
- 2.5 Contract No. YL/2017/03 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works (hereinafter called the "Contract") was awarded to Sang Hing Kuly Joint Venture (hereinafter called the "Contractor 1") in June 2018 for the Advance Works.
- 2.6 For MWP1, there is a total of 5 Works Contracts and the contract packaging is shown below:
  - Contract 1 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 Contract
     1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western
     Connection Road Phase 1
  - 2) Contract 2 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1
  - 3) Contract 3 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2
  - 4) Contract 4 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 Contract 4 Fresh Water Service Reservoir and Associated Waterworks
  - 5) Contract 5 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 Contract 5 Landscaping Works within Lok Ma Chau Loop

- 2.7 Contract No. YL/2020/01 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 (hereinafter called the "Contract 1") was awarded to CRCC-Kwan Lee-Paul Y. JV (hereinafter called the "Contractor 2") in July 2021.
- 2.8 Contract No.: YL/2020/02 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 (hereinafter called the "Contract 2") was awarded to China Road and Bridge Corporation (hereinafter called the "Contractor 3") in September 2021.
- 2.9 During the reporting quarter, the following Works Contracts were undertaken for the Project:
  - Contract No. YL/2020/01 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 (hereinafter called the "Contract 1")
  - Contract No.: YL/2020/02 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 (hereinafter called the "Contract 2")
  - Contract No.: YL/2021/01 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2 (Contract 3)
- 2.10 The layout of the construction works and the scope of works under the Contracts are summarised in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Site Layout and Scope of Works under the Contracts

| Table 2.1 Site Layout and Scope of Works under the Contracts  |   |                  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Contract(s)   | Scope of Works  | Site Layout Plan |  |  |  |  |
| Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works | <ul> <li>a) Land decontamination treatment within the Loop;</li> <li>b) Establishment of an Ecological Area (EA) within the Loop;</li> <li>c) Construction of a temporary access to the Loop;</li> <li>d) Minor improvement works to Ha Wan Tsuen East Road and other ancillary works;</li> <li>e) Construction of temporary noise barriers and miscellaneous road works along Lok Ma Chau Road;</li> </ul> | Figure 1a        |  |  |  |  |
|   | f) Ground treatment works to the first batch of land parcels within the Loop for development of buildings and associated facilities for Phase 1 of the Hong Kong – Shenzhen Innovation and Technology Park and development of the western electricity substation; and  g) Implementation of environmental mitigation measures for the works mentioned in the items (a) to (f) above.                        |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Contract 1 Site             | <ul> <li>(a) Site formation of 70ha for the Loop;</li> <li>(b) Ground treatment by either surcharge and installation of vertical band drains or deep cement mixing method, and associated slopeworks, retaining wall, landscaping works;</li> <li>(c) Construction of internal roads (Road D1 and</li> </ul>  | Figure 1b        |  |  |  |  |

| Contract(s)  | Scope of Works   | Site Layout Plan |
|--|--|------------------|
| Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 | Road L1), Public Transport Interchange (PTI) and associated drainage and sewerage works, waterworks, street lighting, utilities (including interim water main), street furniture and traffic aids, etc. within the Loop;  (d) Construction of bridge structure across old Shenzhen River meander;  (e) Temporary haul road linking Sai Kwo Road to the Loop;  (f) Ecological and environmental mitigation measures within the Loop including retention of reedbeds;  (g) Ecological and environmental mitigation measures outside the Loop including fishpond, off-site wetland and woodland compensation; and  (h) Construction of Western Connection Road (WCR) Phase 1 (section along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road)  - Widening of Ha Wan Tsuen East Road;  - Provision of cycle track and footpath; |                  |
|  | - Associated site formation and ground treatment works;  |                  |
|  | - Utilities; and   |                  |
|  | - Associated noise mitigation measures.  |                  |
| Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main                               | <ul> <li>a) Remainder of Western Connection Road (WCR) comprising the following (excluding the first section WCR which is included in Contract 1)</li> <li>Improvement of Lok Ma Chau (LMC) Road;</li> </ul>   | Figure 1b        |
| Works Package 1 –<br>Contract 2 Western  | - Provision of cycle track and footpath;   |                  |
| Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling /   | - Construction of elevated cycle track cum footpath connecting Lok Ma Chau Road and Castle Peak Road - Chau Tau;   |                  |
| San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link   | - Associated noise mitigation measures;  |                  |
| Phase 1  | - Associated slope works, retaining wall and natural terrain mitigation works; and   |                  |
|  | - Associated box culverts, drainage works and water works, street furniture and traffic aids, utilities and landscape works.   |                  |
|  | <ul> <li>b) LMC Road and San Tin Highway Connection</li> <li>Construction of bridge structure connecting LMC Road and San Tin Highway; and</li> </ul>  |                  |
|  | - Junction Improvement works at Castle Peak Road and LMC Road.   |                  |
|  | (i) Construction of Direct Road Link (DRL) Phase 1 comprising a vehicular bridge structure with provision of covered pedestrian walkway linking LMC Station PT1 and Ha Wan Tsuen East Road.  |                  |

# **Contracts Organization**

2.11 There are different parties with different levels of involvement in the Contracts organization. The key personnel contact names and numbers are summarised in **Table 2.2**.

**Table 2.2 Key Contacts of the Project** 

| 1 4010 2.2                               | 110) 0011111         | ts of the froject   | 1                        |           |  |  |
|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Organization                             | Project Role         | Contact Person  | Tel No.                  | Fax No.   |  |  |
| CEDD                                     | Project<br>Proponent | Mr. Davy KS CHAN  | 24176370                 | 2412 0358 |  |  |
| WELLAB                                   | ET                   | Dr. Priscilla Choy – ET Leader  | 2898 7388                | 2898 7076 |  |  |
| Lam Environmental Services Limited (LAM) | IEC                  | Mr. Raymond Dai   | 2839 5666                | 2882 3331 |  |  |
| Contract No. YI                          | L/2020/01            |   |                          |           |  |  |
| AECOM                                    | Consultants          | Mr. Eric Wong   | 9861 8664                | TBA       |  |  |
|  |                      | Site Agent - Mr. Jeremy Luk   | 90137913                 | 27740197  |  |  |
| CRCC-Kwan                                | Contractor           | Senior Engineer – Mr. Max Mak   | 9263 1116                | 2774 0197 |  |  |
| Lee-Paul Y. JV                           |                      | Senior Engineer – Mr. Stephen Leung   | 9770 6390                | 2774 0197 |  |  |
|  |                      | Environmental Officer – Ms. Lila Lui  | 52610378                 | 27740197  |  |  |
| Contract No. YI                          | L/2020/02            |   |                          |           |  |  |
| AECOM                                    | Consultants          | Mr. Eric Wong   | 9861 8664                | TBA       |  |  |
|  |                      | Site Agent – Mr. Raymond Suen   | 9779 8871                | 3996 9202 |  |  |
| China Road and Bridge                    | Contractor           | Deputy Team Leader – Mr. Roger Poon   | 9503 2488                | 3996 9202 |  |  |
| Corporation                              |                      | Environmental Officer – Mr. Calvin So   | 9724 6254                | 3996 9202 |  |  |
| Contract No. YL/2021/01                  |                      |   |                          |           |  |  |
| AECOM                                    | Consultants          | Mr. Eric Wong   | 9861 8664                | TBA       |  |  |
|  |                      | Site Agent – Mr. Desmond Tang   | 5188 0815                | 3015 7861 |  |  |
| Paul YChun<br>Wo-CRCC JV                 |                      | Section Agent – Mr. Charles Choi  | 6350 0142                | 3015 7861 |  |  |
|  |                      | Environmental Officer – Ms. Apple Lee (Oct 22) / Mr. Tino Law (Nov to Dec 22) | 6274 7443 /<br>6856 4150 | 3015 7861 |  |  |

# **Summary of Construction Works Undertaken during Reporting Quarter**

2.12 The major site activities undertaken in the reporting quarter included:

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 – Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

| Month(s)      | Major Site Activities  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| October 2022  | (a) Site Clearance Works and Site Formation Works along      |  |  |  |
|               | Western Connection Road.                                     |  |  |  |
|               | (b) Wetland Compensation Establishment Works and Ecological  |  |  |  |
|               | Monitoring.  |  |  |  |
|               | (c) Filling Work, Ground Investigation Works and Deep Cement |  |  |  |
|               | Mixing works for Vehicular Bridge over the Old Shenzhen      |  |  |  |
|               | River Meander.   |  |  |  |
|               | (d) Piling Works for Box Culvert C.                          |  |  |  |
| November 2022 | (a) Wetland Compensation Establishment Works and Ecological  |  |  |  |
|               | Monitoring.  |  |  |  |
|               | (b) Filling Work, Ground Investigation Works and Deep Cement |  |  |  |
|               | Mixing works for Vehicular Bridge over the Old Shenzhen      |  |  |  |
|               | River Meander.   |  |  |  |
|               | (c) Piling Works for Box Culvert C.                          |  |  |  |
| December 2022 | (a) Wetland Compensation Establishment Works and Ecological  |  |  |  |
|               | Monitoring.  |  |  |  |
|               | (b) Filling Work, Ground Investigation Works and Deep Cement |  |  |  |
|               | Mixing works for Vehicular Bridge over the Old Shenzhen      |  |  |  |
|               | River Meander.   |  |  |  |
|               | (c) Piling Works for Box Culvert C.                          |  |  |  |
|               | (d) Excavation and Lateral Support (ELS) Cofferdam           |  |  |  |
|               | Construction for Road L1.                                    |  |  |  |

<u>Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1</u>

| Month(s)      | Major Site Activities   |  |  |  |
|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| October 2022  | (a) Tree Felling / Tree Transplant.                                     |  |  |  |
|               | (b) Box Culvert Modification: trial pit excavation and completed with   |  |  |  |
|               | the TTA area.   |  |  |  |
|               | (c) Pre-drilling works at ST01, CTFB and DRL including foundation       |  |  |  |
|               | CSD for DRL-A01, AP04 and Approach Ramp.                                |  |  |  |
|               | (d) Socketed H-pile at Staircase & FBA-01 in CTFB and AP04,             |  |  |  |
|               | Approach Ramp & Abutment DRL-A01 in DRL.                                |  |  |  |
|               | (e) Demolition of Existing Structures.                                  |  |  |  |
|               | f) Installation of Concrete Blocks for Piling Platform of Retaining     |  |  |  |
|               | Wall BPW1 construction. Mobilization for bored pile.                    |  |  |  |
|               | (g) Bored pile works at ST01, CTFB and DRL.                             |  |  |  |
|               | (h) Sheetpiling for ELS for Retaining Wall RW9.                         |  |  |  |
|               | (i) Temporary cycle track along Castle Peak Road.                       |  |  |  |
|               | (j) Pun Uk Tsuen Pai Lau footing (Stage 1) and road reinstatement.      |  |  |  |
|               | TTA for footing construction (Stage 2).                                 |  |  |  |
| November 2022 | (a) Initial Survey.   |  |  |  |
|               | (b) 6 containers set up for temporary site office at Taxi Holding Area. |  |  |  |

| Month(s)      | Major Site Activities  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|
|               | (c) Apply temporary water supply (VWO1144 submitted) power         |  |  |  |
|               | supply.  |  |  |  |
|               | (d) Implementation of accepted tendering procedures.               |  |  |  |
|               | (e) Request for updated utility record plan.                       |  |  |  |
| December 2022 | (a) Tree felling.  |  |  |  |
|               | (b) Box Culvert Modification.                                      |  |  |  |
|               | (c) Pre-drilling works.  |  |  |  |
|               | (d) Socketed H-pile, Approach Ramp and Abutment DRL-A01.           |  |  |  |
|               | (e) Demolition of Existing Structures.                             |  |  |  |
|               | (f) DDA for Full-span erection of ST01.                            |  |  |  |
|               | (g) Retaining Wall BPW1 Bored Piling works.                        |  |  |  |
|               | (h) Bored pile works.  |  |  |  |
|               | (i) Sheet piling for ELS.  |  |  |  |
|               | (j) Flexible surfacing and road marking for temporary cycle track. |  |  |  |
|               | (k) TTA for Pun Uk Tsuen Pai Lau whole footing.                    |  |  |  |

# <u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2</u>

| Month(s)      | Major Site Activities                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| October 2022  | (a) Underground Utility detection.         |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (b) Pre-drilling.                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (c) Trial pit excavation.                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (d) Material / Waste Lifting and Delivery. |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (e) Utilities diversion.                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (f) Bored pile construction.               |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (g) Scaffolding works.                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| November 2022 | (a) Underground Utility detection.         |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (b) Pre-drilling.                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (c) Trial pit excavation.                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (d) Material / Waste Lifting and Delivery. |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (e) Utilities diversion.                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (f) Bored pile construction.               |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (g) Scaffolding works.                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| December 2022 | (a) Underground Utility detection.         |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (b) Pre-drilling.                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (c) Trial pit excavation.                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (d) Material / Waste Lifting and Delivery. |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (e) Utilities diversion.                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (f) Bored pile construction.               |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | (g) Scaffolding works.                     |  |  |  |  |  |

# Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits

2.13 A summary of the relevant permits, licences and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Contracts is presented in **Table 2.3**.

**Table 2.3** Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits

|   | Permit / License          | Valie           | d Period               | G                                |  |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Contract No.  | No.                       | From            | То                     | Status                           |  |
| Environmental Permit (l   | EP)                       |                 |                        |                                  |  |
| Contract No. YL/2020/01<br>Contract No. YL/2020/02                            | EP-477/2013               | 22/11/2013      | N/A                    | Valid                            |  |
| Contract No. YL/2021/01   | EP-477/2013/A             | 12/08/2021      | N/A                    | Valid                            |  |
| <b>Construction Noise Pern</b>  | nit (CNP)                 |                 |                        |                                  |  |
| Contract No. YL/2020/01   | GW-RN0571-22              | 04/07/2022      | 03/10/2022             | Expired in the reporting quarter |  |
| Contract No. 1 L/2020/01  | GW-RN0954-22              | 11/10/2022      | 10/01/2023             | Valid                            |  |
|   | GW-RN0826-22              | 8/09/2022       | 07/12/2022             | Expired in the reporting quarter |  |
|   | GW-RN1065-22              | 09/11/2022      | 08/02/2023             | Valid                            |  |
| Contract No. YL/2020/02   | GW-RN1066-22              | 09/11/2022      | 08/02/2023             | Valid                            |  |
|   | GW-RN0906-22              | 28/09/2022      | 27/12/2022             | Expired in the reporting quarter |  |
|   | GW-RN1230-22              | 28/12/2022      | 27/03/2023             | Valid                            |  |
| Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation |                           |                 |                        |                                  |  |
| Contract No. YL/2020/01   | 469726                    | 21/07/2021      | Till the Contract      | Receipt acknowledged             |  |
| Contract No. YL/2020/02   | 471916                    | 20/09/2021      | ends Till the Contract | by EPD Receipt acknowledged      |  |
| Contract No. YL/2021/01   | 479880                    | 17/5/2022       | ends Till the Contract | by EPD Receipt acknowledged      |  |
|   |                           | ends            |                        | by EPD                           |  |
| Billing Account for Disp  | osal of Construction \    | Waste           |                        |                                  |  |
| Contract No. YL/2020/01   | 7041333                   | 27/07/2021      | Till the Contract ends | Valid                            |  |
| Contract No. YL/2020/02   | 7041861                   | 15/10/2021      | Till the Contract ends | Valid                            |  |
| Contract No. YL/2021/01   | 7043434                   | 22/05/2022      | Till the Contract ends | Valid                            |  |
| Registration of Chemica   | l Waste Producer          |                 |                        |                                  |  |
| Contract No. YL/2020/01   | WPN 5213-620-<br>C4632-01 | 20/08/2021      | Till the Contract ends | Valid                            |  |
| Contract No. YL/2020/02   | WPN 5213-542-<br>C1232-24 | 29/11/2021      | Till the Contract ends | Valid                            |  |
| Contract No. YL/2021/01   | WPN 5213-542-<br>P3483-01 | 21/04/2022      | Till the Contract ends | Valid                            |  |
| Effluent Discharge Licer  | nse under Water Pollu     | ıtion Control O | ordinance              |                                  |  |
|   | WT00039466-2021           | 15/07/2022      | 21/12/2026             | Valid                            |  |
| Contract No. YL/2020/01   | WT00041233-2022           | 18/07/2022      | 31/07/2027             | Valid                            |  |
| Contract No. YL/2020/02   | WT00041280-2022           | 27/07/2022      | 31/07/2027             | Valid                            |  |

| Contract No.            | Permit / License | Valid Period |            | Status |  |
|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|--------|--|
| Contract No.            | No.              | From         | То         | Status |  |
| Contract No. YL/2021/01 | WT00041259-2022  | 21/07/2022   | 31/07/2027 | Valid  |  |

# **Summary of EM&A Requirements**

- 2.14 The EM&A programme requires construction noise monitoring, air quality monitoring, water quality monitoring, ecological monitoring and environmental site audits. The EM&A requirements are described in the following sections, including:
  - All monitoring parameters;
  - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
  - Event / Action Plans;
  - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA study final report; and
  - Environmental requirements in contract documents.

# 3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT REQUIREMENT

# **Monitoring Parameters and Monitoring Locations**

Air Quality Monitoring

3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, impact 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted to monitor the air quality for the Project. The locations of monitoring stations are shown in **Figure 2**. **Table 3.1** describes the locations of the air quality monitoring stations.

**Table 3.1** Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

| Monitoring Station  | Location   |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| DMS-1a (see Note 1) | Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road         |  |  |
| DMS-2A (see Note 2) | Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road               |  |  |
| DMS-3               | Village House along Old Border Road                |  |  |
| DMS-4A (see Note 3) | Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base |  |  |
|                     | at Horn Hill                                       |  |  |

#### Notes:

- 1. In view of the disturbance concerned by the villagers near the original air quality monitoring location DMS-1, an alternative location (DMS-1a) was proposed which was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.
- 2. Monitoring at DMS-2 (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (DMS-2A) was proposed, verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.
- 3. Proposed replacement monitoring location for Air Sensitive Receiver (ASR) MTL-20 Village house in Ma Tso Lung (DMS-4A) as no work would be conducted near ASR MTL-20 due to exclusion of the original Eastern Connection Road (ECR) which was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.
- 3.2 **Table 3.2** summarises the monitoring parameters and frequencies of impact air quality monitoring during the Works Contracts activities.

Table 3.2 Impact Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

| Parameters | Frequency           |
|------------|---------------------|
| 1-hr TSP   | Three times/ 6 days |
| 24-hr TSP  | Once per 6 days     |

Noise Monitoring

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, construction noise monitoring was conducted to monitor the construction noise arising from the construction activities. The locations of the monitoring stations are shown in **Figure 3**. **Table 3.3** describes the locations of the noise monitoring stations.

**Table 3.3** Location of Noise Monitoring Stations

| Monitoring Station | Location                            | Measurement        |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| NMS-1              | Village house in Ha Wan Tsuen       | Façade Measurement |
| NMS-2              | Village house along existing Ha Wan | Free Field         |
| NMS-3              | Village house along Old Border Road | Free Field         |
| NMS-4A(see Note 1) | Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau | Free Field         |
|                    | Operation Base at Horn Hill         | measurement        |

Note:

<sup>(</sup>a) Proposed replacement monitoring location for Noise Sensitive Receiver (NSR) MTL-20 – Village house in Ma Tso Lung (DMS-4A) as no work would be conducted near NSR MTL-20 due to exclusion of the original ECR.

3.4 **Table 3.4** summarises the monitoring parameters and frequencies of construction noise monitoring during the Works Contracts activities.

**Table 3.4** Noise Monitoring Parameters, Duration and Frequency

| Monitoring<br>Station             | Parameter  | Duration                            | Frequency     |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| NMS-1<br>NMS-2<br>NMS-3<br>NMS-4A | L10(30 min.) dB(A)<br>L90(30 min.) dB(A)<br>Leq(30 min.) dB(A)<br>(as six consecutive<br>Leq, 5min readings) | 0700-1900 hrs on normal<br>weekdays | Once per week |

#### Remarks:

A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level  $(L_{eq})$ . It is the constant noise level which, under a given situation and time period, contains the same acoustic energy as the actual time-varying noise level.

 $L_{10}$  is the level exceeded for 10% of the time. For 10% of the time, the sound or noise has a sound pressure level above  $L_{10}$ .  $L_{90}$  is the level exceeded for 90% of the time. For 90% of the time, the noise level is above this level.

#### Water Quality Monitoring

- 3.5 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, impact water quality monitoring was conducted to monitor the water quality for the Project. The locations of the monitoring stations are shown in **Figure 4**. **Table 3.5** describes the locations of the water quality monitoring stations.
- 3.6 Based on the updated construction programme under Contract No. YL/2017/03, the water-based construction works for temporary vehicular bridge was completed on 7<sup>th</sup> April 2021 and the completion was confirmed by Engineer Representative under Contract No. YL/2017/03 via email dated 15<sup>th</sup> June 2021. The additional monitoring station, BS1, was therefore proposed to be deleted from the water quality monitoring proramme starting from 28<sup>th</sup> June 2021. Other water quality monitoring stations remain unchanged. This Proposal for Update of Water Quality Monitoring Stations was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD via email dated 22<sup>nd</sup> June 2021.

**Table 3.5** Location of Water Quality Monitoring Stations

| <b>Monitoring Station</b> | Location                         | Nature of the Location        |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| CS1                       | Control Station at Old Shenzhen  | Control Station at Meander    |
| IS1                       | Impact Station at Old Shenzhen   | Impact Station at Meander     |
| IS2                       | Impact Station at Old Shenzhen   | Impact Station at Meander     |
| IS4                       | Impact Station at Ping Hang      | Reference Station             |
| CS5                       | Control Station at south of Lung | Control Station for IS6       |
| IS6                       | Impact Station near Lung Hau     | Impact Station                |
| <sup>(1)</sup> BS1        | Impact Station at Old Shenzhen   | Additional impact station for |
|                           | River Meander                    | temporary vehicular bridge    |

#### Note:

- Terminated starting from 28<sup>th</sup> June 2021 according to Proposal for Update of Water Quality Monitoring Stations (approved by EPD on 22<sup>nd</sup> June 2021).
- 3.7 **Table 3.6** summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring depths and frequency of the water quality monitoring during the Works Contracts activities.

**Monitoring** Parameter (unit) **Depth** Frequency Station • 3 water depths: 1m below Temperature(°C) water surface, mid-depth pH (pH unit) and 1m above river bed. • 3 days per week turbidity (NTU) • If the water depth was less during CS1, IS1, IS2, water depth (m) mid-depth construction than 3mIS4, CS5, IS6, salinity (ppt) sampling only. period of the BS<sub>1</sub> DO (mg/L and • If water depth was less than Contract % of saturation) 6m, mid-depth might be SS (mg/L) omitted.

Water Quality Monitoring Parameters, Depths and Frequency Table 3.6

# Monitoring Methodology and Calibration Details

Monitoring works/equipment were conducted/calibrated regularly in accordance with the 3.8 EM&A Manual. Copies of calibration certificates could be referred to the relevant Monthly EM&A Reports.

# **Environmental Quality Performance Limits (Action and Limit Levels)**

3.9 The environmental quality performance limits i.e. Action and Limit Levels were derived from the baseline monitoring results. Should the measured environmental quality parameters exceed the Action/Limit Levels, the respective action plans would be implemented. The Action/Limit Levels for each environmental parameter are given in **Appendix A**.

# Landscape and Visual

3.10 Inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted during weekly site audit. Most of the necessary mitigation measures have been implemented and recommended follow-up actions have been discharged by the Contractors. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are summarised in Appendix K and Appendix J.

# **Ecology Monitoring**

#### LMC Loop

Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)

3.11 Avifauna monitoring was carried out on a monthly basis to identify the number and species composition of birds using the flight line and monitor if there was any impact from construction works. The flight line corridor survey work was carried out at the Lok Ma Chau Lookout, according to Section 11.4.1.1 of the EM&A Manual.

Mammals

3.12 Monitoring of mammals was also required for Eurasian Otter, other mammals and dogs during the site formation and establishment period of Ecological Area, to observe the connectivity between the existing reed marsh and the Ecological Area, and if there was any sign of otter and mammals around the Ecological Area.

- 3.13 In view of current site condition of Loop, the connectivity between the existing reed marsh and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project's land occupier. In addition, 12-month establishment period of EA zone has also been completed.
- 3.14 The mammals monitoring in the Loop was therefore temporarily suspended since March 2022 and will be resumed subject to the site condition.

#### Western Connection Road

Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)

3.15 Refer to Section 3.11.

Avifauna (Pond 12)

3.16 Pond 12 avifauna survey was required to be carried out on a weekly basis to identify the number and species composition of birds using Pond 12, according to Section 11.4.2.1 of the EM&A Manual. Location of Pond 12 is shown in **Figure 5a.** 

Herpetofauna

3.17 Herpetofauna monitoring of the only herpetofauna species of conservation interest in the area around Pond 12, the Chinese Bullfrog, was required to be conducted once monthly during wet season (March to October), including both day-time and night-time survey. The purpose of the survey is to ensure the abundance of the Chinese Bullfrog in the area of Pond 12, LMC Tsuen, and nearby wetlands is not affected by the construction works. The monitoring was conducted according to Section 11.4.2.2 of the EM&A Manual. Location of the Herpetofauna survey transect is shown in **Figure 5b** for reference.

Aquatic Fauna

- 3.18 Monthly surveys of the population of Rose Bitterling at streams and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road, weekly *in-situ* monitoring of water quality and whole site audit were required to ensure the population of Rose Bitterling at the stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road as well as the water quality at the area where Rose Bitterling is present are not affected by construction works. Weekly *in-situ* monitoring of water quality in LMC Meander was also required during the construction phase and the first 12 months of operation. The monitoring was conducted according to Section 11.4.2.3 of the EM&A Manual.
- 3.19 Monitoring of Rose Bitterling and *in-situ* monitoring of water quality were conducted at the stream and associated ponds south of Lok Ma Chau Road where Rose Bitterling is present. There were 4 sampling points along the stream, and 4 sampling points at the ponds. The sampling locations are shown in **Figure 5c**.
- 3.20 *In-situ* monitoring of water quality in LMC Meander was conducted at 3 monitoring stations, including CS1, IS1 and IS2, as stated in Section 6.3 of the EM&A Manual. The monitoring stations are shown in **Figure 4**.
- 3.21 Measurements for *in-situ* monitoring of water quality included temperature, pH, salinity, turbidity and dissolved oxygen. Monitoring works/equipment were conducted/calibrated regularly in accordance with the EM&A Manual. Copies of calibration certificates were provided in relevant Monthly EM&A Reports.

#### **Land Contamination**

- 3.22 According to Section 8.2 of EM&A Manual and the details of the remediation and associated testing referred to in Chapter 8 of the EIA Report (AEIAR-176/2013), five (5) arsenic-contaminated zones were identified within the Loop. Based on the Contract requirements, "Solidification / Stabilisation" was the recommended treatment method to remediate all contaminated soils and Portland cement was proposed to be used for the contaminated soil treatment.
- 3.23 Trial of CS/S was undertaken between April and June 2019 and the second trial was conducted in August 2019. According to trial performance results, cement / soil ratios of 10% and 7.5% could achieve the remediation target and these ratios had been adopted for the subsequent remediation work. The proposed cement/soil ratios were accepted by relevant parties before the remediation work started. The contaminated soil excavation and remediation commenced on site in mid-July 2019.
- 3.24 As advised by the Contractor, Decontamination for all hot spots (LD01 LD05) was completed and backfilling of treated soil was completed on 31<sup>st</sup> May 2021. After completion of remediation works at each hot spots, Interim Remediation Reports (IRR) was prepared by the Land Contamination Specialist and submitted to EPD in accordance with Condition 2.16 of the EP-477/2013/A. The status of IRRs is summarised below:
  - (a) IRR for hot spot LD-001 endorsed by EPD on 6<sup>th</sup> January 2020
  - (b) IRR for hot spot LD-003 endorsed by EPD on 18<sup>th</sup> March 2020
  - (c) IRR for hot spot LD-002 commented by EPD on 3<sup>rd</sup> September 2020 and resubmitted by Contractor on 16<sup>th</sup> September 2020
  - (d) IRR for hot spot LD-005 endorsed by EPD on 23<sup>rd</sup> October 2020
  - (e) Final Remediation Report including the result of hotpsot LD-004 was submitted to EPD on 28<sup>th</sup> June 2021. The final Remediation Report was approved by EPD with minor comments in August 2021.
- 3.25 No work related to land contamination was conducted in the reporting quarter.

# **Site Audit Summary**

3.26 Site audit was carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measure of the Project. The observations and recommendations made during the reporting period are summarised in **Appendix K**.

# **Environmental Mitigation Measures**

3.27 Relevant mitigation measures as recommended in the project EIA report have been stipulated in the Project EM&A Manual for the Contractors to implement. A summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is given in **Appendix J**.

#### **Status of Waste Management**

3.28 The amount of wastes generated by the major site activities of this Project during the reporting quarter is shown in **Appendix L**.

19

#### 4 MONITORING RESULTS

# **Monitoring Schedule**

4.1 The environmental monitoring schedules in the reporting quarter are presented in **Appendix O**.

#### **Weather Conditions**

- 4.2 The details of weather conditions for each individual monitoring session were presented in relevant monthly EM&A reports.
- 4.3 The weather conditions and wind data in the reporting quarter is summarised in **Appendix G**.

# Air Quality

1-hour and 24-hour TSP Monitoring

- 4.4 All construction air quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled during the reporting quarter.
- 4.5 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in this reporting quarter. A summary of exceedance is attached in **Appendix I**.
- 4.6 **Table 4.1** and **Table 4.2** summarise the air quality monitoring results which are extracted from the monthly reports for this Project. The graphical presentations of the air quality monitoring results are shown in **Appendix B** and **Appendix C**.

**Table 4.1 Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results in Reporting Quarter** 

| Reporting<br>Months | Air Quality<br>Monitoring<br>Station | Average Range μg/m³ |              | Action Level µg/m³ | Limit Level µg/m³ |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                     | DMS – 1a                             | 99.4                | 48.3 - 148.3 | 353                |                   |
| October             | DMS - 2A                             | 101.6               | 49.5 – 149.8 | 370                |                   |
| 2022                | DMS - 3                              | 87.1                | 44.6 – 149.6 | 351                |                   |
|                     | DMS - 4A                             | 84.8                | 42.8 - 119.8 | 350                |                   |
|                     | DMS – 1a                             | 45.4                | 22.9 - 77.8  | 353                |                   |
| November            | DMS - 2A                             | 64.4                | 28.5 - 149.1 | 370                | 500               |
| 2022                | DMS - 3                              | 48.4                | 20.7 - 95.9  | 351                | 300               |
|                     | DMS - 4A                             | 46.6                | 20.1 - 83.8  | 350                |                   |
|                     | DMS – 1a                             | 99.1                | 56.3 – 189.3 | 353                |                   |
| December<br>2022    | DMS - 2A                             | 96.9                | 58.5 - 180.8 | 370                |                   |
|                     | DMS - 3                              | 81.8                | 48.7 - 154.8 | 351                |                   |
|                     | DMS - 4A                             | 76.4                | 45.2 - 117.8 | 350                |                   |

 Table 4.2
 Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results in Reporting Quarter

| Reporting        | Monitoring | Average     | Range        | Action Level | Limit Level |
|------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| Months           | Station    | $\mu g/m^3$ | $\mu g/m^3$  | $\mu g/m^3$  | $\mu g/m^3$ |
|                  | DMS – 1a   | 85.1        | 46.2 – 112.9 | 184          |             |
| October          | DMS – 2A   | 92.9        | 71.8 – 123.5 | 166          |             |
| 2022             | DMS – 3    | 56.5        | 30.9 - 68.4  | 166          |             |
|                  | DMS – 4A   | 58.6        | 36.0 - 86.2  | 152          |             |
| November<br>2022 | DMS – 1a   | 50.6        | 23.6 – 76.7  | 184          |             |
|                  | DMS - 2A   | 54.7        | 27.6 – 94.2  | 166          | 260         |
|                  | DMS – 3    | 38.6        | 21.5 – 57.7  | 166          | 200         |
|                  | DMS – 4A   | 31.6        | 16.4 – 56.5  | 152          |             |
|                  | DMS – 1a   | 89.1        | 58.1 - 150.7 | 184          |             |
| December<br>2022 | DMS - 2A   | 90.2        | 67.4 - 112.7 | 166          |             |
|                  | DMS - 3    | 61.4        | 34.8 – 113.9 | 166          |             |
|                  | DMS - 4A   | 57.1        | 29.8 - 95.8  | 152          |             |

#### **Construction Noise**

- 4.7 All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting quarter.
- 4.8 Four Action Level exceedances were recorded due to the noise complaints (0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays) received in the reporting quarter. No Limit Level exceedance was recorded. A summary of exceedance is attached in **Appendix I**.
- 4.9 **Table 4.3** summarises the noise monitoring results which were extracted from the monthly reports for this Project. The graphical presentations of the construction noise monitoring results are shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 4.3 Summary of Noise Monitoring Results in Reporting Ouarter

| Reporting<br>Months | Monitoring<br>Station | Average L <sub>eq (30 min)</sub> , dB(A) | Range L <sub>eq (30 min)</sub> , dB(A) | Action Level | Limit Level,<br>dB(A) |
|---------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--------------|-----------------------|
|                     | NMS-1                 | 66.5                                     | 63.5 - 68.9                            |              |                       |
| October             | NMS-2                 | 69.3                                     | 64.8 - 70.8                            |              |                       |
| 2022                | NMS-3                 | 57.1                                     | 52.3 - 60.1                            |              | 75.0                  |
|                     | NMS-4A                | 54.3                                     | 47.1 - 56.7                            |              |                       |
|                     | NMS-1                 | 67.4                                     | 66.1 - 68.6                            | When one     |                       |
| November            | NMS-2                 | 68.3                                     | 66.0 - 69.7                            | documented   |                       |
| 2022                | NMS-3                 | 59.0                                     | 51.1 - 64.0                            | complaint is | 75.0                  |
|                     | NMS-4A                | 61.7                                     | 52.5 - 67.3                            | received     |                       |
|                     | NMS-1                 | 67.2                                     | 63.2 - 70.8                            |              |                       |
| December            | NMS-2                 | 69.9                                     | 66.8 - 72.3                            |              |                       |
| 2022                | NMS-3                 | 55.6                                     | 54.3 – 57.2                            |              |                       |
|                     | NMS-4A                | 52.5                                     | 50.0 - 54.5                            |              |                       |

Remark: +3dB(A) façade correction included

If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

# Water Quality

- 4.10 All water quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting quarter.
- 4.11 No water quality monitoring was conducted at IS6 in the reporting quarter since the channel was dry. Water quality monitoring station, IS6 would be further reviewed and a proposal for any alternative monitoring location including justification will be submitted for approval from IEC and EPD.
- 4.12 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. A summary of exceedance is attached in **Appendix I**.
- 4.13 **Table 4.4** summarises the water quality monitoring results which were extracted from the monthly reports for this Project. The graphical presentations of the water quality monitoring results are shown in **Appendix E**.

Table 4.4 Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Results in Reporting Quarter

| Table 4.4       | Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Results in Reporting Quarter |                 |             |                         |                         |  |  |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Reporting       | Monitoring   | Average         | Range       | Action Level            | Limit Level             |  |  |
| Months          | Station  | (Depth average) |             |                         |                         |  |  |
| DO (mg/L)       |  |                 |             |                         |                         |  |  |
| October         | IS1  | 7.5             | 7.1 - 7.8   | 7.0 / NA <sup>(4)</sup> | 6.8 or 4 <sup>(4)</sup> |  |  |
| 2022            | IS2  | 6.9             | 5.5 - 8.2   | 5.3 / NA <sup>(4)</sup> | 5.2 or 4 <sup>(4)</sup> |  |  |
| 2022            | IS4  | 4.5             | 4.2 - 4.9   | 4.1 / NA <sup>(4)</sup> | 3.8 or 4 <sup>(4)</sup> |  |  |
| November        | IS1  | 7.4             | 7.2 - 8.0   | 7.0 / NA <sup>(4)</sup> | 6.8 or 4 <sup>(4)</sup> |  |  |
| 2022            | IS2  | 6.2             | 5.4 - 8.7   | 5.3 / NA <sup>(4)</sup> | 5.2 or 4 <sup>(4)</sup> |  |  |
| 2022            | IS4  | 4.6             | 4.3 - 5.4   | 4.1 / NA <sup>(4)</sup> | 3.8 or 4 <sup>(4)</sup> |  |  |
| December        | IS1  | 10.1            | 7.2 - 19.9  | 7.0 / NA <sup>(4)</sup> | 6.8 or 4 <sup>(4)</sup> |  |  |
| 2022            | IS2  | 9.7             | 6.1 - 14.1  | 5.3 / NA <sup>(4)</sup> | 5.2 or 4 <sup>(4)</sup> |  |  |
| 2022            | IS4  | 4.8             | 4.4 - 6.9   | 4.1 / NA <sup>(4)</sup> | 3.8 or 4 <sup>(4)</sup> |  |  |
| Turbidity (N    | ΓU)  |                 |             |                         |                         |  |  |
| Ostokov         | IS1  | 9.1             | 6.2 - 14.0  | <u>27.7</u>             | 29.9                    |  |  |
| October<br>2022 | IS2  | 17.3            | 9.5 - 33.4  | <u>35.5</u>             | <u>38.1</u>             |  |  |
| 2022            | IS4  | 13.5            | 5.6 - 22.4  | <u>70.9</u>             | <u>74.6</u>             |  |  |
| November        | IS1  | 9.6             | 6.8 - 21.0  | <u>27.7</u>             | <u>29.9</u>             |  |  |
| 2022            | IS2  | 18.4            | 13.5 - 32.5 | <u>35.5</u>             | <u>38.1</u>             |  |  |
| 2022            | IS4  | 13.9            | 5.1 - 50.3  | <u>70.9</u>             | <u>74.6</u>             |  |  |
| December        | IS1  | 12.7            | 5.6 - 19.8  | <u>27.7</u>             | <u>29.9</u>             |  |  |
| 2022            | IS2  | 21.0            | 13.1 - 33.5 | <u>35.5</u>             | <u>38.1</u>             |  |  |
| 2022            | IS4  | 13.9            | 5.1 - 28.7  | <u>70.9</u>             | <u>74.6</u>             |  |  |
| SS (mg/L)       |  |                 |             |                         |                         |  |  |
| October         | IS1  | 16.5            | 9.5 - 23.5  | <u>28.0</u>             | <u>28.8</u>             |  |  |
| 2022            | IS2  | 23.3            | 13.0 - 37.5 | <u>39.8</u>             | <u>41.2</u>             |  |  |
| 2022            | IS4  | 23.7            | 7.5 - 61.0  | <u>155</u>              | <u>175</u>              |  |  |
| November        | IS1  | 13.5            | 8.5 - 24.0  | <u>28.0</u>             | <u>28.8</u>             |  |  |
| 2022            | IS2  | 27.9            | 8.0 - 38.5  | <u>39.8</u>             | <u>41.2</u>             |  |  |
| 2022            | IS4  | 23.6            | 6.0 - 137.0 | <u>155</u>              | <u>175</u>              |  |  |
| December        | IS1  | 19.0            | 11.0 - 27.0 | <u>28.0</u>             | <u>28.8</u>             |  |  |
| 2022            | IS2  | 29.4            | 19.5 - 38.0 | <u>39.8</u>             | <u>41.2</u>             |  |  |
| 2022            | IS4  | 17.4            | 3.5 - 56.5  | <u>155</u>              | <u>175</u>              |  |  |

#### Notes:

(1) Depth-averaged was calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths

22

- (2) For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limit would occur when monitoring result at impact stations was lower that the limit.
- (3) For SS & turbidity, non-compliance of the water quality limits would occur when monitoring result at impact stations was higher than the limits.

Wellab

(4) The proposal of adopting 4 mg/L as the Limit Level of DO for the period from April to September due to seasonal change of DO was accepted by EPD via email on 10<sup>th</sup> Dec 2019.

# **Ecological Monitoring**

#### LMC Loop

Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)

- 4.14 Monthly flight line survey was conducted by ET as scheduled in the reporting quarter. The flight line survey was carried out on 21<sup>st</sup> October 2022, 18<sup>th</sup> November 2022 and 23<sup>rd</sup> December 2022.
- 4.15 **Table 4.5** shows the summary of flight line survey results including the number of birds observed and the number of bird-flights for the species in the reporting quarter.
- 4.16 In the reporting quarter, flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including Ecological Area Zone (EA Zone) and along Shenzhen River. It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds, Great Cormorant and Black-faced Spoonbill prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander as well as the unaffected Shenzhen River instead of the centre of LMC Loop.
- 4.17 The distribution of flight line usage in the reporting quarter is shown in **Appendix F.**

Table 4.5 Summary of Flight Line Survey Results in the Reporting Quarter

|                                  | Oct               | 2022             | Nov 2022          |                  | Dec               | Dec 2022         |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|
| Species                          | Birds<br>Observed | Bird-<br>flights | Birds<br>Observed | Bird-<br>flights | Birds<br>Observed | Bird-<br>flights |  |
| Little Egret 小白鷺                 | 814               | 8152             | 221               | 2230             | 582               | 5671             |  |
| Great Egret 大白鷺                  | 66                | 830              | 29                | 290              | 58                | 658              |  |
| Black-faced Spoonbill 黑臉琵鷺       |                   |                  | 72                | 720              |                   |                  |  |
| Chinese Pond Heron 池鷺            |                   |                  |                   |                  | 1                 | 11               |  |
| Grey Heron 蒼鷺                    | 4                 | 100              | 44                | 433              | 7                 | 51               |  |
| Black-crowned Night Heron 夜<br>鷺 | 1                 | 10               | 1                 | 3                |                   | 1                |  |
| Great Cormorant 普通鸕鷀             | 430               | 4259             | 546               | 5432             | 556               | 5919             |  |
| Black Kite 黑鳶                    | 4                 | 40               | 1                 | 10               | 3                 | 17               |  |
| Collared Crow 白頸鴉                |                   |                  | 5                 | 40               |                   |                  |  |
| Total                            | 1319              | 13391            | 919               | 9158             | 1207              | 12327            |  |

#### Mammals

- 4.18 In view of current site condition of Loop, the connectivity between the existing reed marsh and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project's land occupier. In addition, 12-month establishment period of EA zone has also been completed.
- 4.19 The mammals monitoring in the Loop was therefore temporarily suspended since March 2022 and will be resumed subject to the site condition.

23

# Western Connection Road

Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)

4.20 Refer to Sections 4.14 to 4.17.

Avifauna (Pond 12)

4.21 Pond 12 avifauna surveys were carried out weekly as scheduled in October 2022. The date of avifauna survey was shown in **Table 4.6**.

Table 4.6 The Date of Avifauna Survey in the Reporting Quarter

| Month    | Dates of Pond 12 Avifauna Survey   |
|----------|--|
| Oct 2022 | 5 <sup>th</sup> , 12 <sup>th</sup> , 19 <sup>th</sup> and 26 <sup>th</sup> |

4.22 **Table 4.7** shows the monitoring results during construction works as compared against the results before the commencement of works of the day. The monitoring results indicated Pond 12 was utilized by waterbird and wetland-dependent species in the reporting quarter during the monitoring. No significant impact of construction activities on bird use of the pond was observed.

Table 4.7 Summary of Avifauna Monitoring Results at Pond 12

| Depart Month | Number of Species      |                        | Abundance              |                        |
|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Report Month | Before<br>Construction | During<br>Construction | Before<br>Construction | During<br>Construction |
| Oct 2022     | 17                     | 25                     | 89                     | 149                    |

6.13 According to EP Condition 2.7(h), no construction works for Western Connection Road along Ha Wan Tsuen Road is to be conducted in the period between November 2022 to February 2023. The weekly counts of the number and species of birds at Pond 12 has been temporarily suspended from November 2022 to February 2023.

Herpetofauna

- 4.23 Herpetofauna survey was conducted as scheduled on 20<sup>th</sup> October 2022. No herpetofauna survey is to be conducted during the period between November 2022 to February 2023 according to Section 11.4.2.2 of EM&A Manual.
- 4.24 No potential impact due to the construction activities of Western Connection Road was identified during the survey of Chinese Bullfrog in the reporting quarter.

Aquatic Fauna

4.25 Aquatic fauna survey was conducted as scheduled in the reporting. The monthly aquatic fauna survey was carried out on 26<sup>th</sup> October 2022, 23<sup>rd</sup> November 2022 and 16<sup>th</sup> December 2022 while *in-situ* water monitoring for aquatic fauna at the stream and associated ponds south of Lok Ma Chau Road was shown in **Table 4.8**.

Table 4.8 Date of Water Quality Monitoring for Aquatic Fauna in the Reporting Quarter

|               | Dates of Water Quality Monitoring at the  |  |  |
|---------------|---|--|--|
| Month         | Stream and Associated Ponds South of Lung Hau Road  |  |  |
| October 2022  | 7 <sup>th</sup> , 11 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> , 26 <sup>th</sup> and 31 <sup>st</sup> |  |  |
| November 2022 | 11 <sup>th</sup> , 16 <sup>th</sup> , 23 <sup>rd</sup> and 28 <sup>th</sup>                   |  |  |
| December 2022 | 9 <sup>th</sup> , 16 <sup>th</sup> , 19 <sup>th</sup> and 28 <sup>th</sup> December 2022      |  |  |

- 4.26 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for the *in-situ* water quality monitoring in the report quarter.
- 4.27 No potential impact due to the runoff from the construction activities of the Western Connection Road was identified during the survey of Aquatic Fauna in the reporting quarter. In addition, no deterioration in the water quality due to the construction activities of the Western Connection Road was observed. During the monitoring on 28<sup>th</sup> December 2022, relative higher turbidity results were recorded at S1 which are due to the low water level in the dry season and algae found in a low flow stream water.
- 4.28 Relevant Monthly EM&A Reports could be referred to for the ecological monitoring photo records and results.

#### 5 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

#### **Site Audits**

5.1 Site audits were carried out by ET on weekly basis in the reporting quarter to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures on the project site. No non-conformance was identified and the observation and recommendations made in each individual site audit session in the reporting period are summarised in **Appendix K**.

# **Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures**

5.2 According to the EIA Report, Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix J**.

# Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

- 5.3 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, waste management was audited during weekly site audit to determine if wastes are being managed in accordance with the Waste Management Plan (WMP) prepared for the Project and the relevant legislative and contractual requirements. Waste management practice including waste handling, storage, transportation and disposal were audited.
- 5.4 The Contractors are advised to minimize the wastes generated through the recycling or reusing. All mitigation measures stipulated in the EM&A Manual and waste management plans shall be fully implemented. The status of implementation of waste management and reduction measures are summarised in **Appendix J**.
- 5.5 Waste generated from this Project includes inert C&D materials and non-inert C&D materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse and waste that cannot be reused or recycled and has to be disposed of at the designated landfill sites. The amount of wastes generated by the construction works of the Project during the reporting quarter is shown in **Appendix L**.

# 6 NON-COMPLIANCE (EXCEEDANCES) OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERFORMANCE LIMITS (ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS)

# **Summary of Exceedances**

- 6.1 Environmental monitoring works were performed in the reporting quarter and all monitoring results were checked and reviewed. A summary of exceedance is attached in **Appendix I**.
- 6.2 No exceedance of Action/Limit Level of air quality, construction noise and water quality was recorded in the reporting quarter.

#### **Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance**

6.3 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting quarter. The observations and recommendations made in each individual site audit session were presented in **Appendix K**.

# **Summary of Environmental Complaint**

6.4 There were six (6) environmental complaints related to construction noise were received in the reporting quarter. The Cumulative Complaint Log since the commencement of the Project is attached in **Appendix M**.

# **Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution**

6.5 There was no successful environmental prosecution or notification of summons received in the reporting quarter. The Cumulative Log for environmental summon and successful prosecution since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix N**.

#### **Event and Action Plan**

6.6 Should any project related non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Action Plan in **Appendix H** shall be carried out.

#### 7 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

# **Key Issues in the Coming Three Months**

7.1 The major construction activities undertaken in the coming three months will include:

Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Contract 1 - Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

- (a) Wetland Compensation Establishment Works and Ecological Monitoring.
- (b) Additional Ground Investigation and Site Formation.
- (c) Deep Cement Mixing works.
- (d) Piling Works for Box Culverts.
- (e) Piling Construction for Vehicular Bridge over the old Shenzhen River Meander.
- (f) Drainage Works and Roadworks.
- (g) Woodland Compensation Works.

Contract No.: YL/2020/02 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

- (a) Tree Felling / Tree Transplant / Tree Protection Measures.
- (b) Pre-construction condition survey and installation of ADMS inside MTRC tunnel.
- (c) Pre-drilling and Trail pits for ST01, CTFB and DRL, including integrated structure of Box Culvert.
- (d) Temporary diversion of 2 watermains, 1 gas main and CLP cables for box culvert modification.
- (e) Box Culvert Modification at Lok Ma Chau Road (Stage 1).
- (f) Demolition of Existing Structures along Lok Ma Chau Road.
- (g) Construction of temporary cycle track along Lok Ma Chau Road and San Tin Public Transport Interchange and commission
- (h) Existing Cycle Track Subway Modification
- (i) Construction of Pai Lau
- (i) Bored pile and socketed H-Pile for Bridge ST01, DRL and CTFB
- (k) Construction of Retaining walls RW 8 and RW 9
- (1) Operation of TAR1 and TAR2
- (m) Liaison with utility companies for utility diversion
- (n) Bored Pile at Retaining Wall BPW1
- (o) ELS cofferdam construction for ST01-P02 and P03
- (p) Road works along Lok Ma Chau Road
- (q) Drainage diversion for Pier ST01-P04 foundation construction
- (r) Construction of ST01-P02 and P03 pile cap.

Contract No.: YL/2021/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

- (a) LMC Station L1 installation of Support for Leaky Cables.
- (b) EPTI GI Works and Bored Pile Construction.
- (c) UU Diversion and GI Works at Double-deck Footbridge.
- 7.2 Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly

associated with construction dust, noise, water quality, waste management and ecology. Relevant Monthly EM&A Reports could be referred to for the proactive Environmental Protection Proforma summarising the major site activities, potential environmental impacts and recommended mitigation measures for the coming months.

# **Monitoring Schedule**

7.3 The environmental monitoring schedules for the next reporting quarter are presented in **Appendix O.** 

#### 8 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### **Conclusions**

- 8.1 This Quarterly EM&A Report presents the EM&A work undertaken in October to December 2022 in accordance with EM&A Manual.
- 8.2 Environmental monitoring and audit works were performed in the reporting quarter and all monitoring results were checked and reviewed.

# Air Quality Monitoring

8.3 All construction air quality monitoring including 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting quarter. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

# Construction Noise Monitoring

8.4 All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting quarter. Four Action Level exceedances were recorded due to the noise complaints (0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays) received in the reporting quarter. No Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

# Water Quality Monitoring

8.5 All water quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting quarter. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

# LMC Loop

Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)

8.6 Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting quarter. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including EA Zone and along Shenzhen River. It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds, Great Cormorant and Black-faced Spoonbill prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander as well as the unaffected Shenzhen River instead of the centre of LMC Loop.

#### Mammals

- 8.7 According to Clause 11.4.1.2 of the EM&A Manual, the connectivity between the existing reed marsh and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project's land occupier.
- 8.8 In addition, the 12-month establishment period of EA zone has been completed. The mammals monitoring in the Loop was therefore temporarily suspended in the reporting month and will be resumed subject to the site condition.

# Western Connection Road

Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)

8.9 Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting quarter. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including EA Zone and along Shenzhen River. It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds, Great Cormorant and Black-faced Spoonbill prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander as well as the unaffected Shenzhen River instead of the centre of LMC Loop.

Avifauna (Pond 12)

- 8.10 Avifauna survey at Pond 12 was conducted as scheduled in October 2022. Weekly count of birds using the Pond was recorded. No significant impact of construction activities on bird use of the pond was observed.
- 8.11 According to EP Condition 2.7(h), no construction works for Western Connection Road along Ha Wan Tsuen Road is to be conducted in the period between November 2022 to February 2023. The weekly counts of the number and species of birds at Pond 12 has been temporarily suspended from November 2022 to February 2023

Herptofauna

- 8.12 Herptofauna survey was conducted as scheduled on 20<sup>th</sup> October 2022. No significant impact of construction activities on the numbers of this species was observed.
- 8.13 No herpetofauna survey is to be conducted during the period between November 2022 to February 2023 according to Section 11.4.2.2 of EM&A Manual.

Aquatic fauna

8.14 Aquatic fauna survey was conducted as scheduled in the reporting quarter. No significant impact of construction activities on the stream was observed.

#### **Land Contamination**

- 8.15 Decontamination for five arsenic-contaminated zones (LD01 LD05) identified in LMC Loop was completed and the final Remediation Report was submitted and approved by EPD in accordance with Condition 2.16 of the EP-477/2013/A under Contract No. YL/2017/03.
- 8.16 No work related to land contamination was conducted in the reporting quarter.

# **Environmental Site inspections**

8.17 Environmental site inspections were conducted as weekly basis in the reporting quarter. No environmental non-compliance was recorded.

# Environmental Complaint and Successful Prosecution

8.18 Six (6) environmental complaints related to construction noise were received in the reporting

quarter.

8.19 No notification of summons or successful prosecutions related to environmental was received in the reporting quarter.

#### Recommendations

- 8.20 The mitigation measures recommended in the EIA report and EM&A Manual are considered effective and efficient in minimizing environmental impacts due to construction of the Project during the reporting quarter. The EM&A programme implemented by the ET has effectively monitored the environmental impacts arising from the construction activities and ensure the proper implementation of mitigation measures.
- 8.21 The effectiveness and efficiency of the EM&A programme will be continuously reviewed. The EM&A programme will be improved if deficiencies of the existing EM&A programme are identified.
- 8.22 According to the environmental audits performed in the reporting quarter, the following recommendations were provided to remediate any potential impacts due to the Project:

### Air Quality Impact

- To enhance the dust suppression measures such as water spraying on all haul roads, exposed work site areas and dust generation works;
- To provide and maintain the impervious material to cover the stockpile of dusty materials;
- To design, establish and properly use the wheel washing facilities at the site exits;
- To provide proper maintenance for machinery to prevent emission of black smoke; and
- To inspect NRMM labels which should be displayed for all regulated machines.

#### Construction Noise Impact

- To inspect the noise sources inside the site;
- To space out noisy equipment and position the equipment as far away as possible from sensitive receivers:
- To provide and maintain properly temporary noise barriers or other appropriate sound reduction measures for operations of noisy equipment near the noise sensitive receivers, if necessary.

# Water Impact

- To check the silt curtain regularly and prevent any surface runoff discharge into the old Shenzhen River meander or stream;
- To review and implement temporary drainage system;
- To identify any wastewater discharges from site;
- To remove the sand, floating rubbish or dusty material away from the EA zone, old Shenzhen River meander or stream;
- To divert all the water generated from construction site to de-silting facilities with enough handling capacity before discharge;
- To provide protection along the works boundary to avoid mud from falling into the nullah nearby;

- To review the capacity of de-silting facilities for discharge;
- To ensure the drainage facilities are probably maintained and not be clogged with sediment to avoid overflow;
- To cover the exposed slope surfaces by tarpaulin or other means;
- To designate the area for wheel washing and set up the associated drainage for water from a wheel wash;
- To pave the exit points; and
- To implement the effective water quality mitigation measures according to the site drainage plan, and review the site drainage plan measures as appropriate.

### Ecology Impact

- To maintain properly the 3m high olive-green fence around the construction site and review the height of the green fence along the works of meander bridge to ensure the recommendation mitigation measures in the Method Statement are complied;
- To provide and maintain visual barrier along Ha Wan Tsuen Road;
- To ensure the powered mechanical equipment for construction works only during the period 9am to 5pm at and near the old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas, if any; and
- To prevent any surface runoff discharge into the stream.

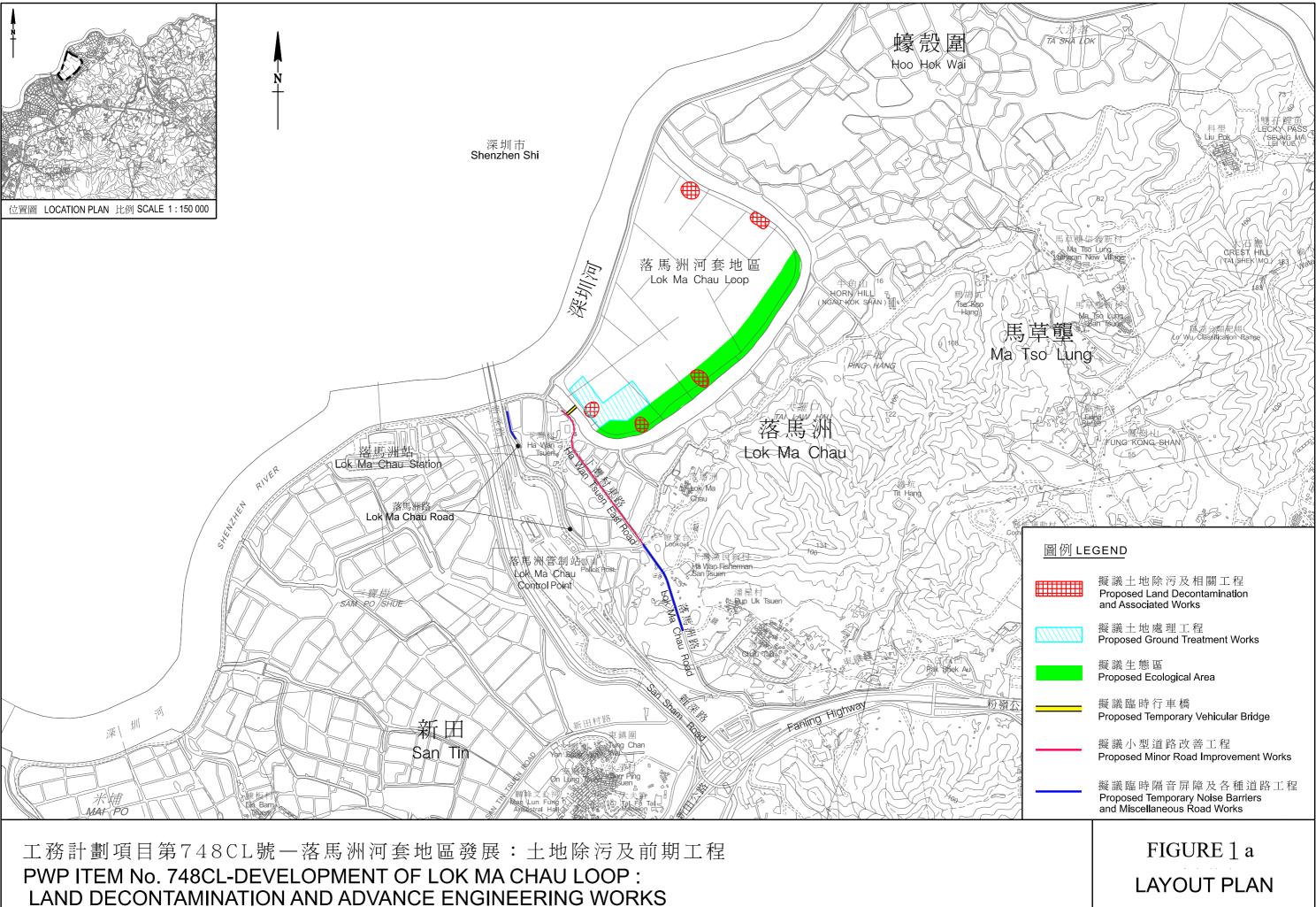
## Waste/Chemical Management

- To check for any accumulation of waste materials or rubbish on site;
- To carry out inspection of dump trucks at site exit to ensure inert and non-inert C&D materials are properly segregated before delivering off site;
- To avoid any discharge or accidental spillage of chemical waste or oil directly from the site and clear any oil spillage immediately;
- To maintain the drip tray well and/or provide tarpaulin sheet properly for equipment to prevent oil and chemical leakage; and
- To avoid improper handling, storage and dispose of oil drums or chemical containers on site.

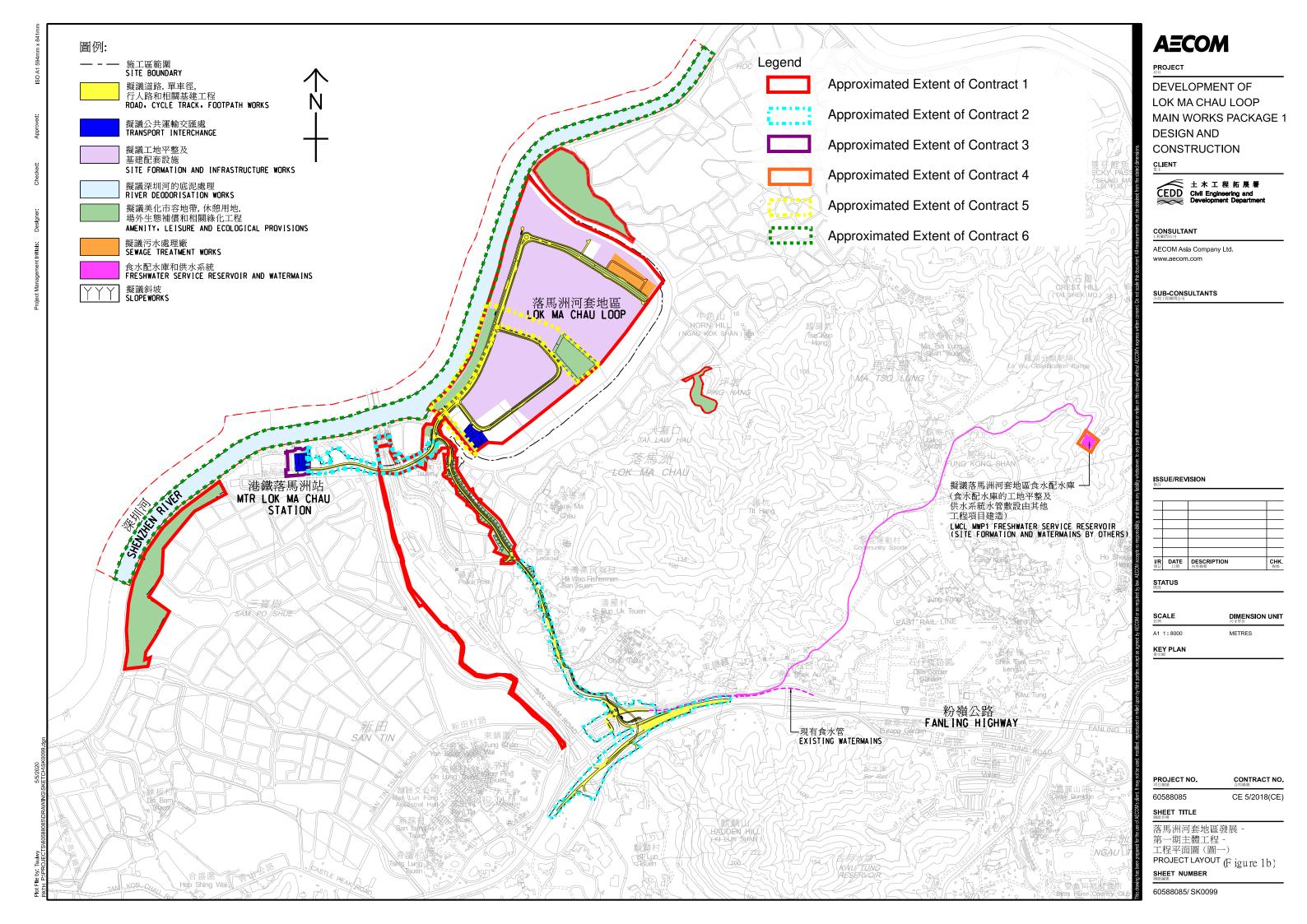
#### Landscape and Visual

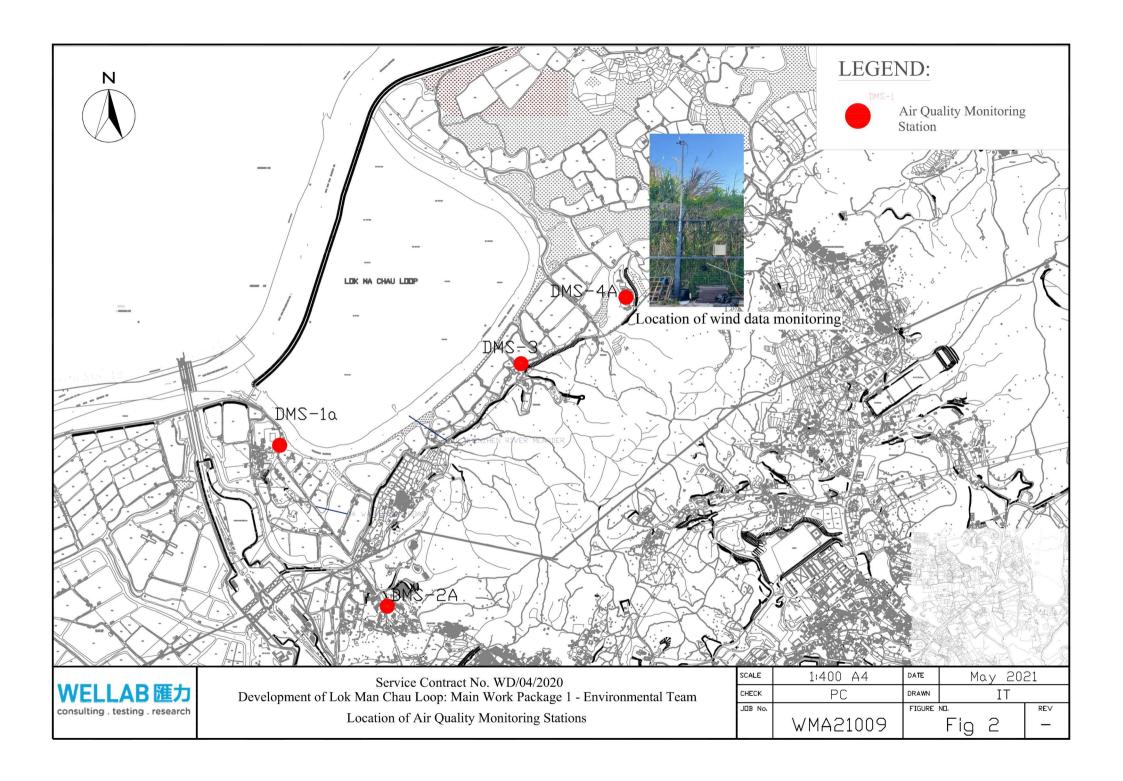
- To erect and maintain the protection fencing and tree protection zone around the preserved trees; and
- To regularly clear the construction materials within the tree protection zone.

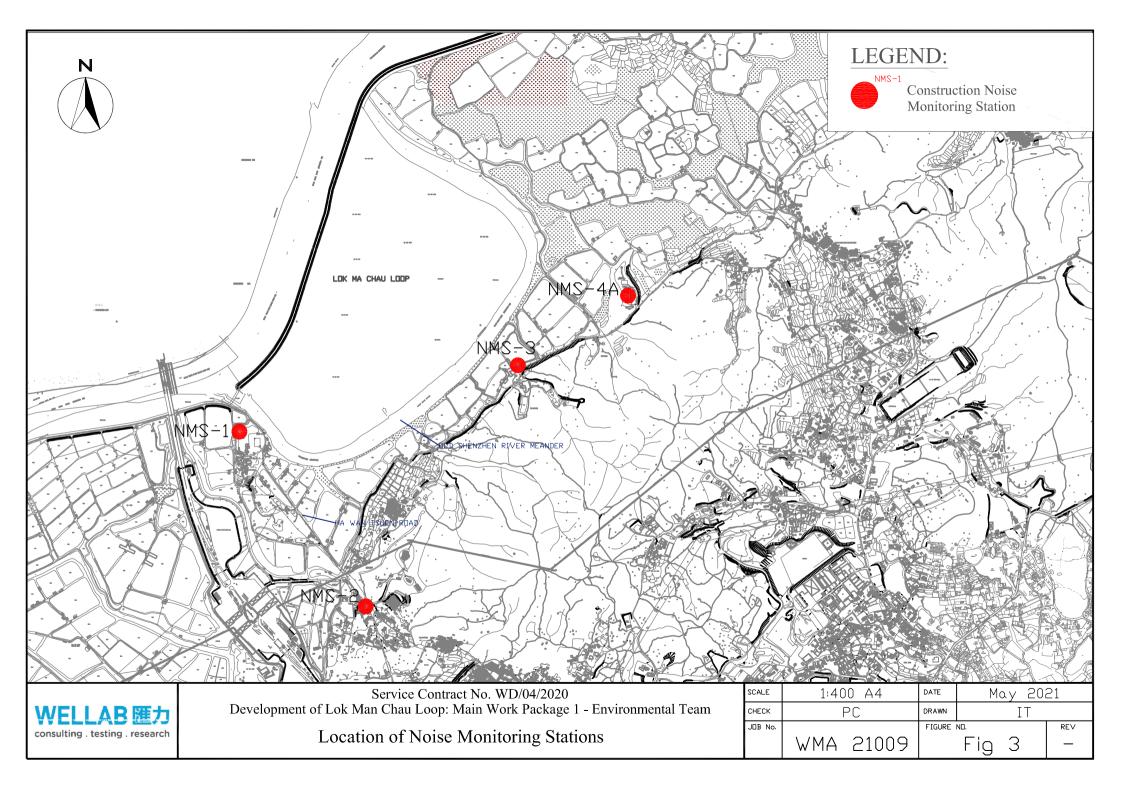
FIGURE(S)

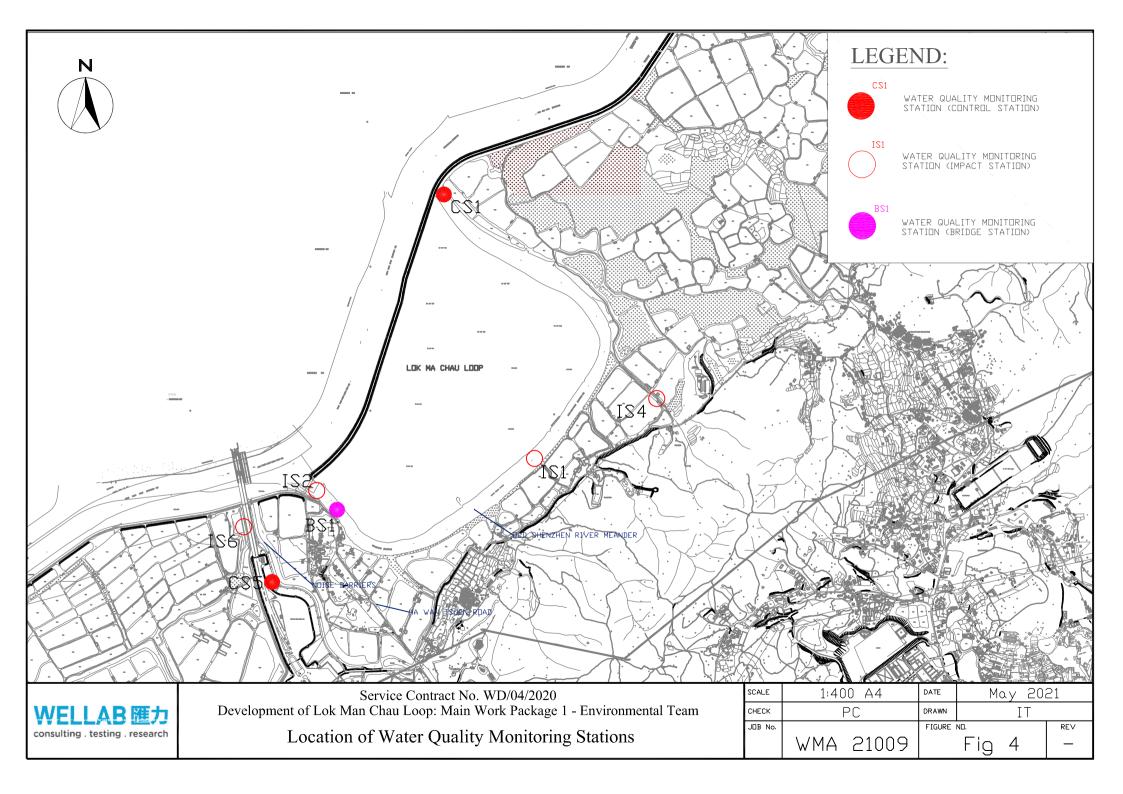


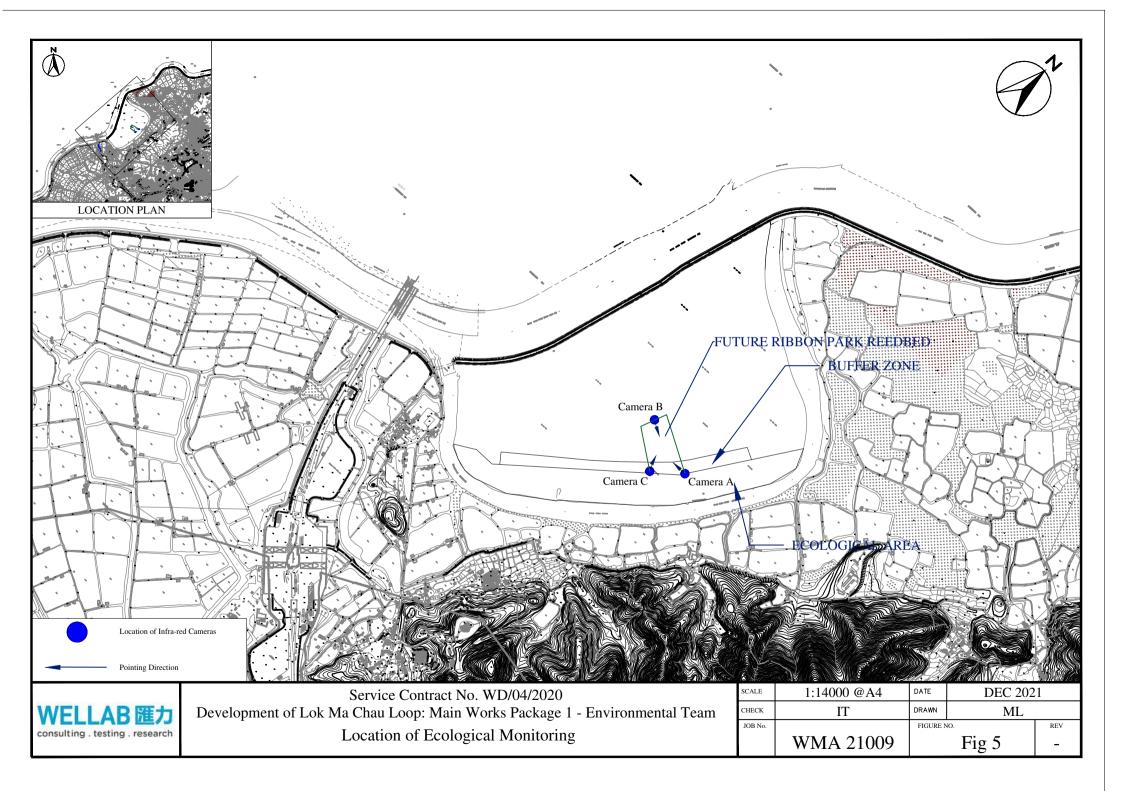
R:\Sketch-WDO\W1\W1-008\W1-008.dgn

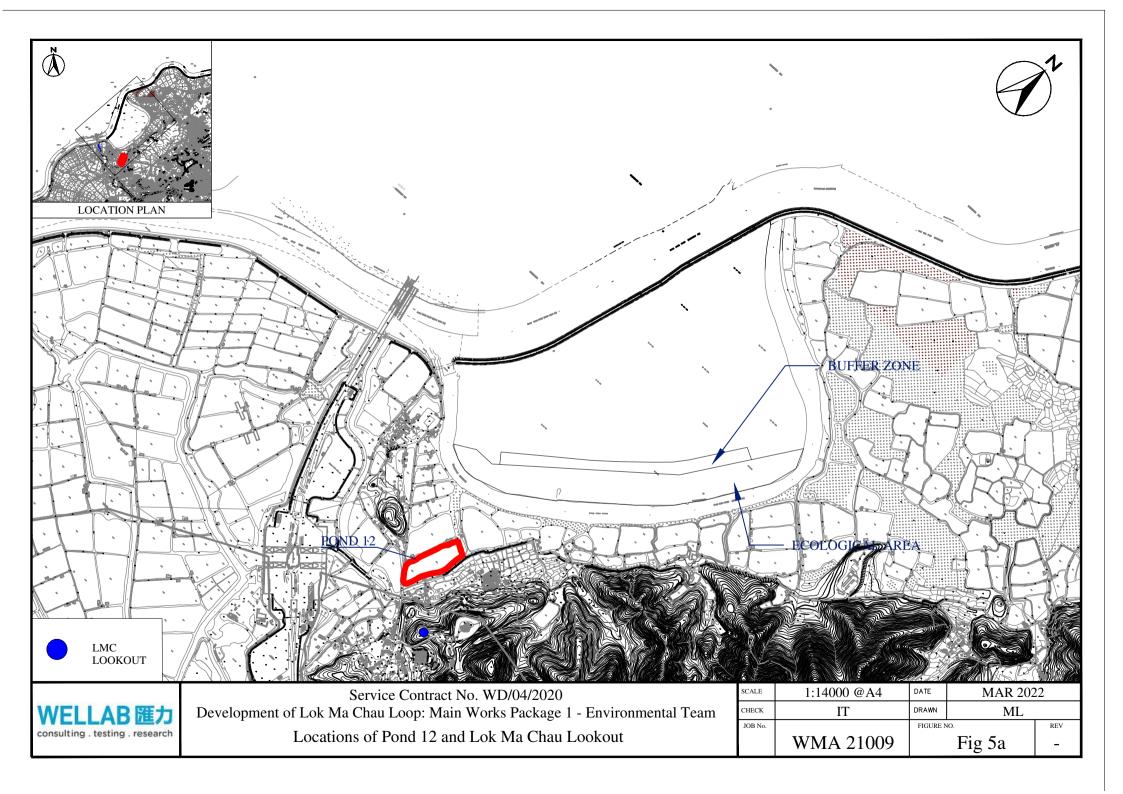


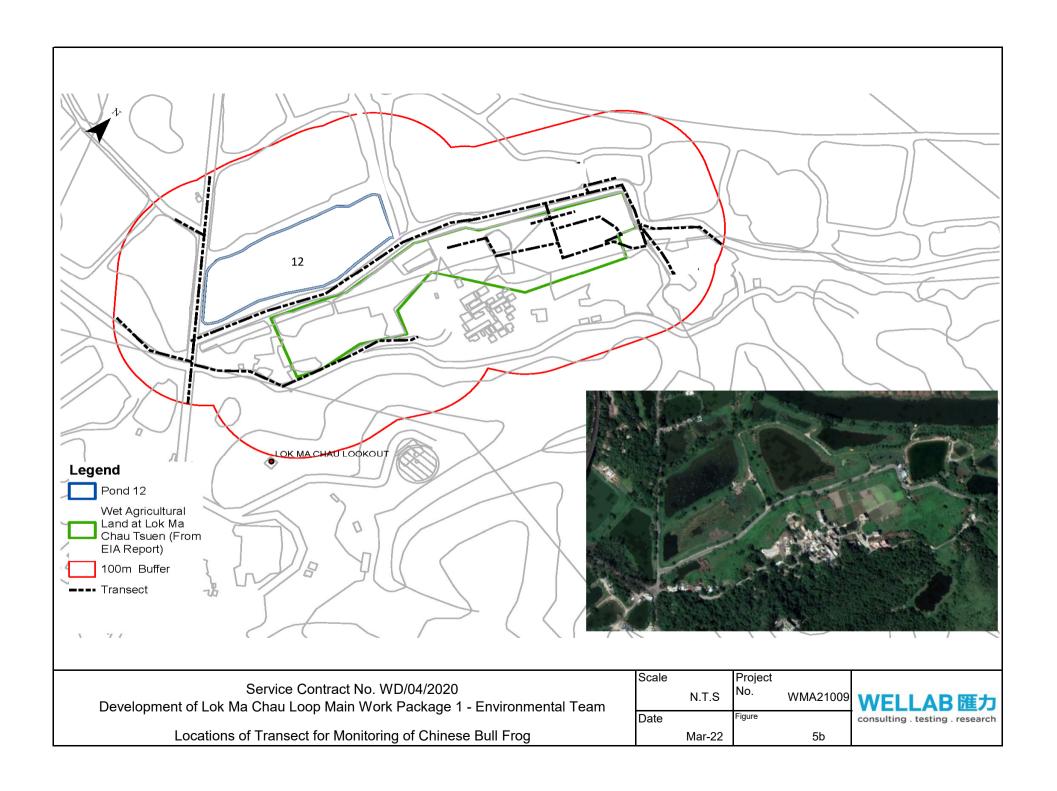


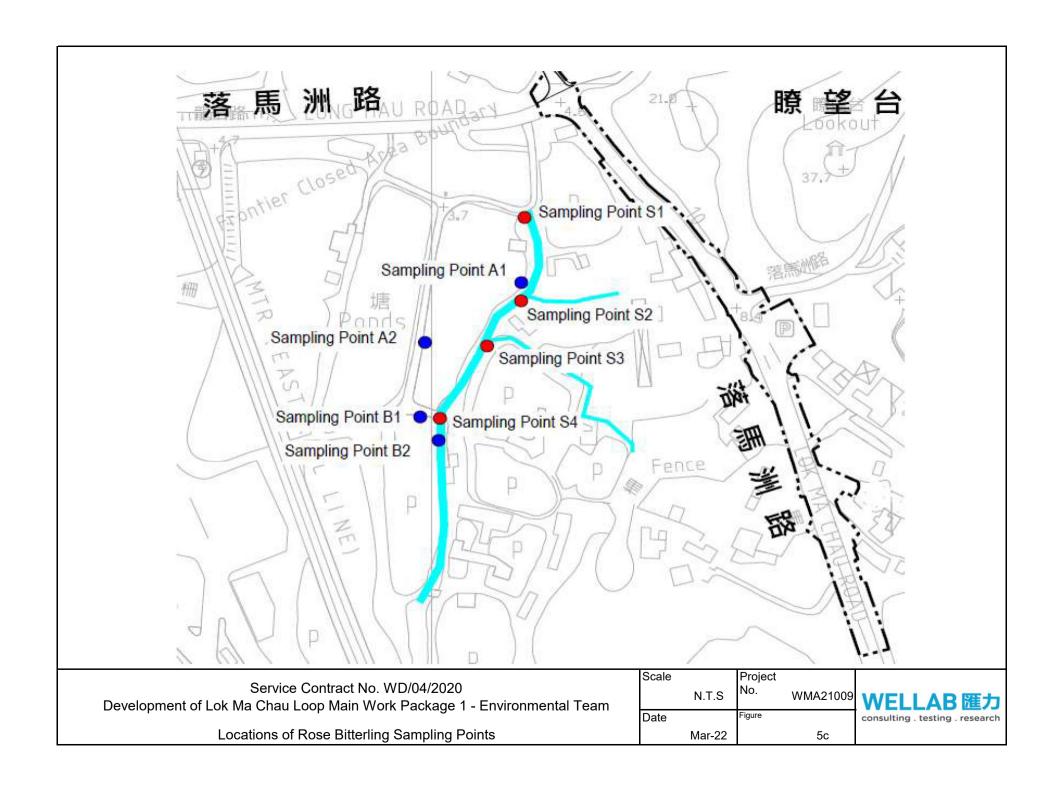












# APPENDIX A ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS

# Appendix A - Action and Limit Levels

Table A-1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-Hour TSP

| Location | Action Level, μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Limit Level, μg/m³ |
|----------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| DMS – 1a | 353                             |                    |
| DMS - 2A | 370                             | 500                |
| DMS - 3  | 351                             | 500                |
| DMS – 4A | 350                             |                    |

Table A-2 Action and Limit Levels for 24-Hour TSP

| Location | Action Level, μg/m <sup>3</sup> | Limit Level, μg/m³ |
|----------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| DMS - 1  | 184                             |                    |
| DMS – 2A | 166                             | 260                |
| DMS - 3  | 166                             | 260                |
| DMS – 4A | 152                             |                    |

Table A-3 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

| Time Period                      | Action Level                              | Limit Level |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays | When one documented complaint is received | 75 dB(A) *  |

Noted: If works are to be carried during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

<sup>(\*)</sup> reduce to 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

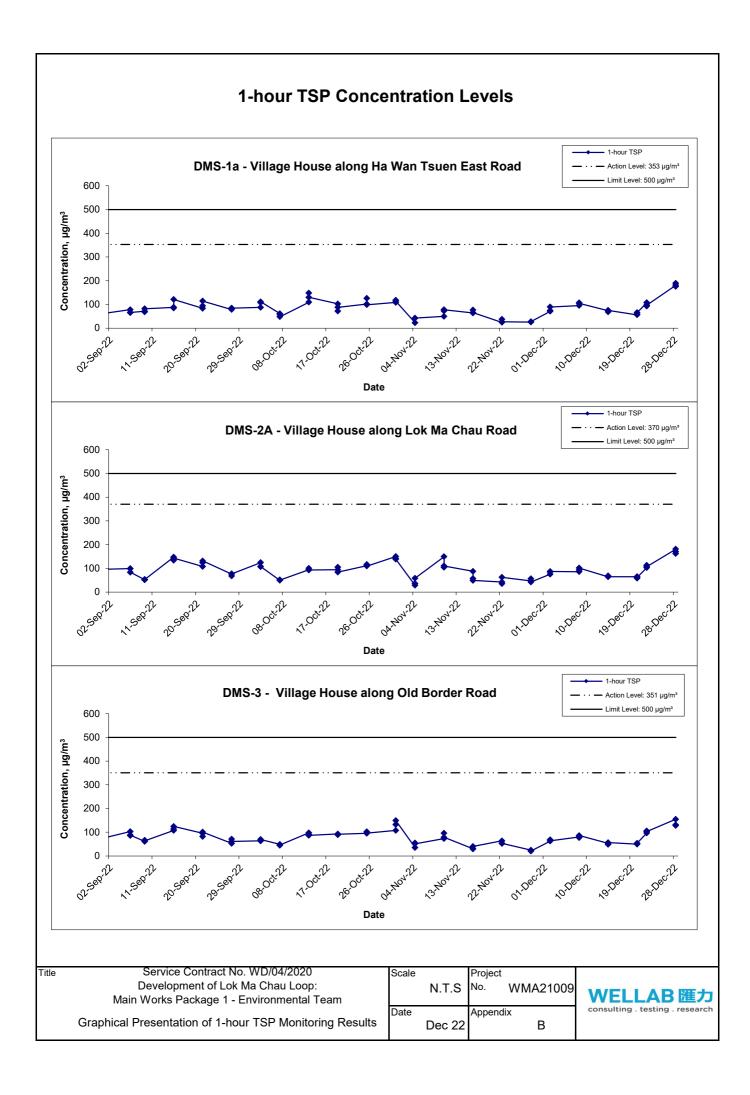
Table A-4 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

| Parameter (unit) | Water Depth   | Action Level                       | Limit Level                        |
|------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                  |               | IS1: <u>7.0 / NA<sup>(4)</sup></u> | IS1: <u>6.8 or 4<sup>(4)</sup></u> |
|                  | Depth average | IS2: <u>5.3 / NA<sup>(4)</sup></u> | IS2: <u>5.2 or 4<sup>(4)</sup></u> |
| DO (mg/L)        |               | IS4: <u>4.1 / NA<sup>(4)</sup></u> | IS4: $3.8 \text{ or } 4^{(4)}$     |
|                  |               | IS6: <u>5.9</u>                    | IS6: <u>5.8</u>                    |
|                  |               | BS1: <u>3.9 / NA<sup>(4)</sup></u> | BS1: $3.7 \text{ or } 4^{(4)}$     |
|                  |               | IS1: <u>27.7</u>                   | IS1: <u>29.9</u>                   |
| T(NITLI)         | Depth average | IS2: <u>35.5</u>                   | IS2: <u>38.1</u>                   |
|                  |               | IS4: <u>70.9</u>                   | IS4: <u>74.6</u>                   |
| Turbidity (NTU)  |               | BS1: <u>29.9</u>                   | BS1: <u>32.6</u>                   |
|                  |               | IS6: 120% of upstream              | IS6: 130% of upstream              |
|                  |               | control station (CS5)              | control station (CS5)              |
|                  |               | IS1: <u>28.0</u>                   | IS1: <u>28.8</u>                   |
| SS<br>(mg/L)     | Depth average | IS2: <u>39.8</u>                   | IS2: <u>41.2</u>                   |
|                  |               | IS4: <u>155</u>                    | IS4: <u>175</u>                    |
|                  |               | BS1: <u>36.5</u>                   | BS1: <u>36.9</u>                   |
|                  |               | IS6: 120% of upstream              | IS6: 130% of upstream              |
|                  |               | control station (CS5)              | control station (CS5)              |

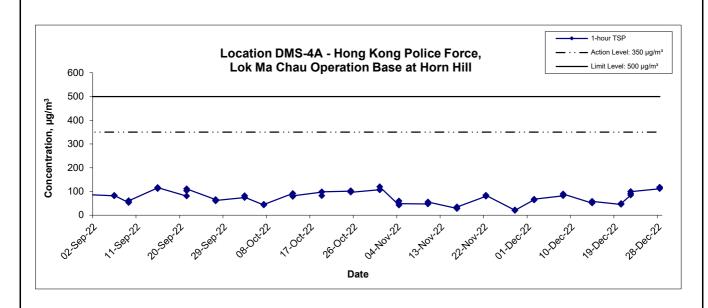
#### Note:

- (1) Depth-averaged was calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths
- (2) For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limit would occur when monitoring result at impact stations was lower that the limit.
- (3) For SS & turbidity, non-compliance of the water quality limits would occur when monitoring result at impact stations was higher than the limits.
- (4) The proposal of adopting 4 mg/L as the Limit Level of DO for the period from April to September due to seasonal change of DO was accepted by EPD via email on 10 Dec 2019.

APPENDIX B GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION OF 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS



## 1-hour TSP Concentration Levels



Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:
Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team
Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

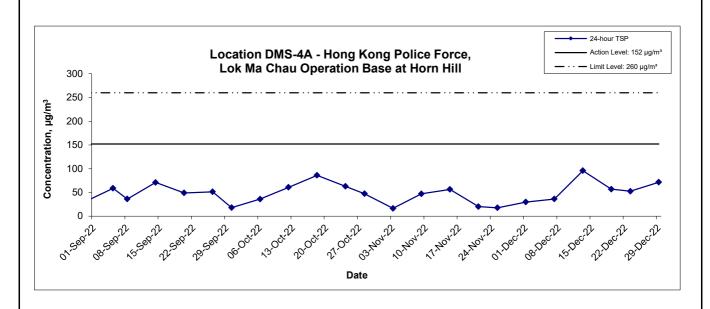
Title



APPENDIX C GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION OF 24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS

#### 24-hour TSP Concentration Levels 24-hour TSF DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road Action Level: 184 µg/m<sup>3</sup> 300 250 Concentration, µg/m³ 200 150 100 50 0 01.589.72 08:280.JJ niserîn 1,300 C. 12. 20.002.22 27.00.22 03-MON-22 %.Dec. 22 22.Dec. 22 12:280:51 % Oct. Th 15-Dec 22 29.Dec. 22 Date DMS-2A - Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road Action Level: 166 µg/m<sup>3</sup> Limit Level: 260 μg/m³ 300 250 Concentration, µg/m³ 200 150 100 50 0 07.589.72 2.587. T 29:589:77 % Oct 22 20.000,25 1.08.22 03.40v.22 08.Decran 2.78c 22 Date 24-hour TSP DMS-3 - Village House along Old Border Road · · - Limit Level: 260 µg/m³ 300 250 Concentration, µg/m³ 200 150 100 50 0 15.280.15 - U 27.002.22 03.404.22 + 22.Dec. 22 01.5ep.12 01.Dec. 22 1000 CO. 127 1.40v.22 %Tec. 22 No Dec 22 Date Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Title Scale Project Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: No. N.T.S WMA21009 WELLAB 匯力 Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team consulting . testing . research Appendix Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results С Dec 22

## 24-hour TSP Concentration Levels



Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:
Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team
Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Title



# APPENDIX D GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION OF NOISE MONITORING RESULTS

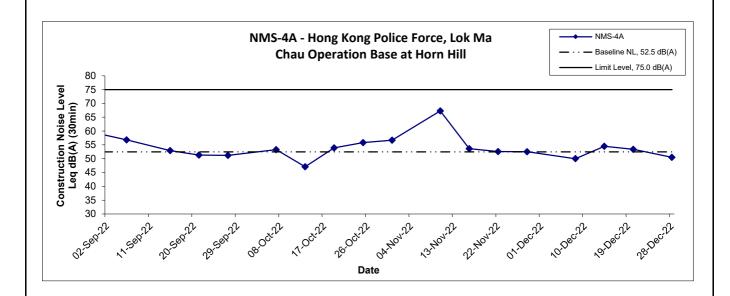
#### **Noise Levels** NMS-1 NMS-1 -Village house in Ha Wan Tsuen Baseline NL, 47.3dB(A) Limit Level, 75.0 dB(A) 80 75 Construction Noise Level Leq dB(A) (30min) 70 65 60 55 50 45 40 35 30 No.Dec. 22 1.500,72 20:58272 28.18c. 25 01.10ec.32 No.Dec. 22 Date NMS-2 NMS-2 - Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Baseline NL, 68.4 dB(A) Road Limit Level, 75.0 dB(A) 80 75 Construction Noise Level Leq dB(A) (30min) 70 65 60 55 50 45 40 35 30 V. Sebiji Op. Oct. 27 71.00t.22 26.00t. 27. 01.10ec. 25 No.Dec. 22 OAROVIZZ 22.1404.22 Date NMS-3 NMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road Baseline NL, 56.2 dB(A) Limit Level, 75.0 dB(A) 80 75 Construction Noise Level Leq dB(A) (30min) 70 65 60 55 50 45 40 35 30 OAROVIZZ Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Scale Project WMA21009 N.T.S No. Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team **WELLAB** 匯力 Date Appendix consulting . testing . research **Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring**

Dec 22

Results

D

### **Noise Levels**



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:
Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team
Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring
Results

Scale Project No. WMA21009

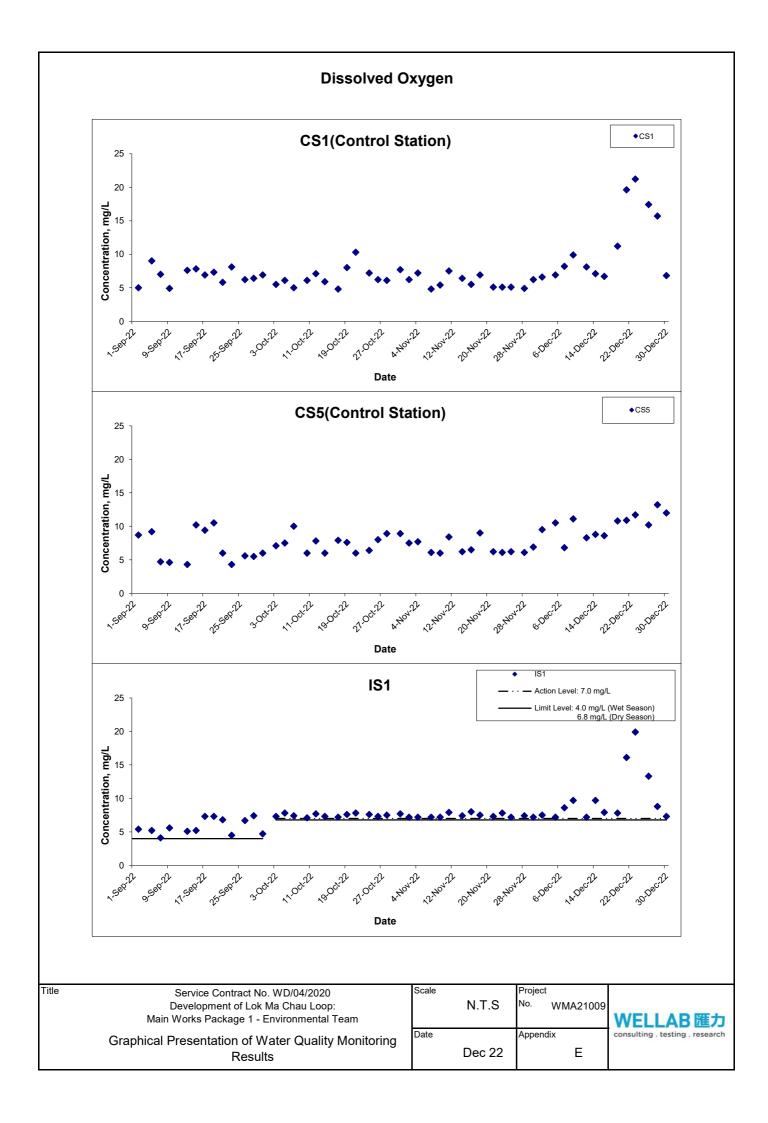
Date Appendix

Dec 22

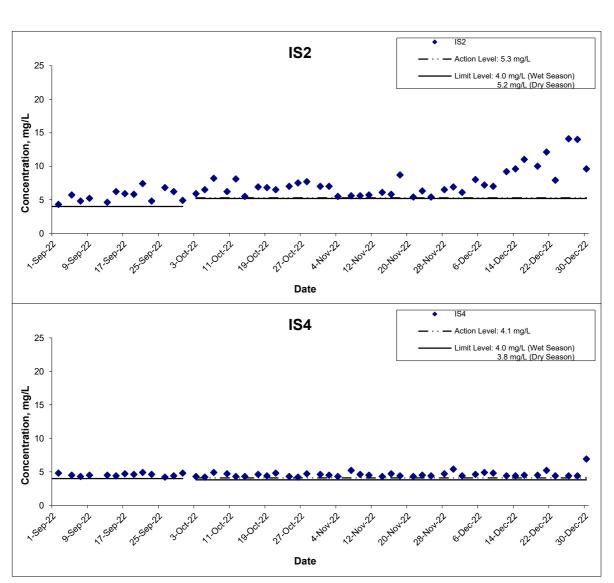
D

WELLAB 確力 consulting . testing . research

APPENDIX E GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS



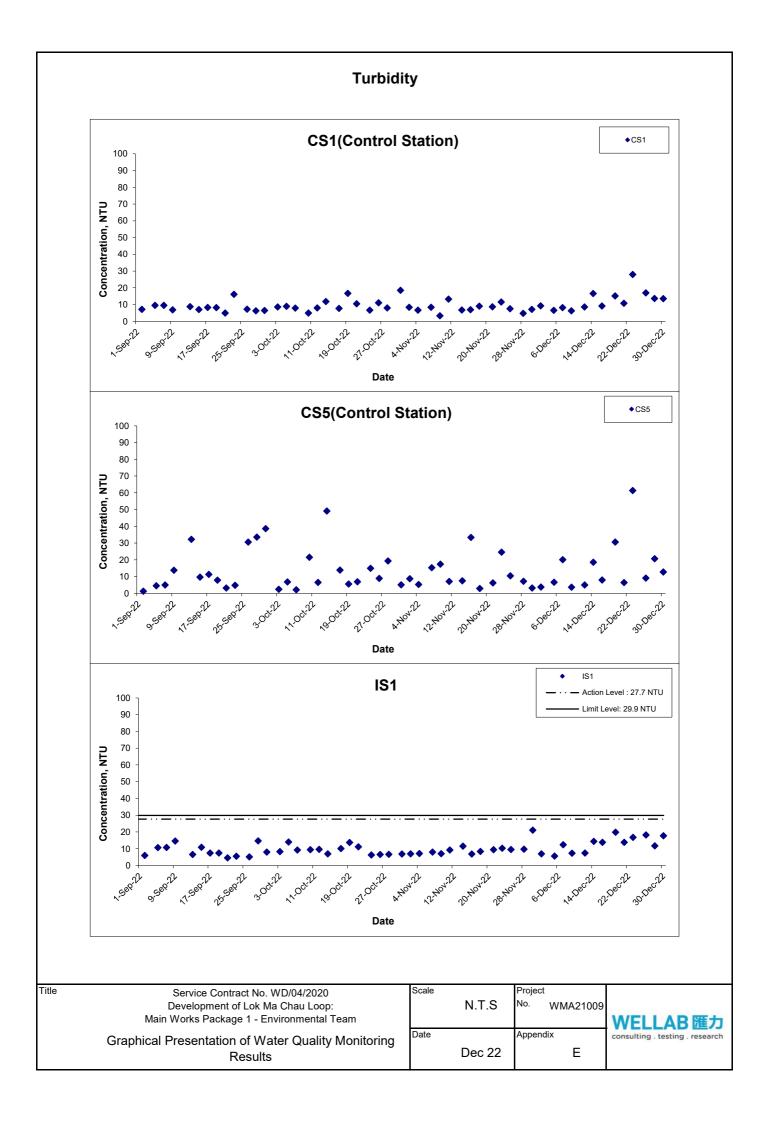
# **Dissolved Oxygen**



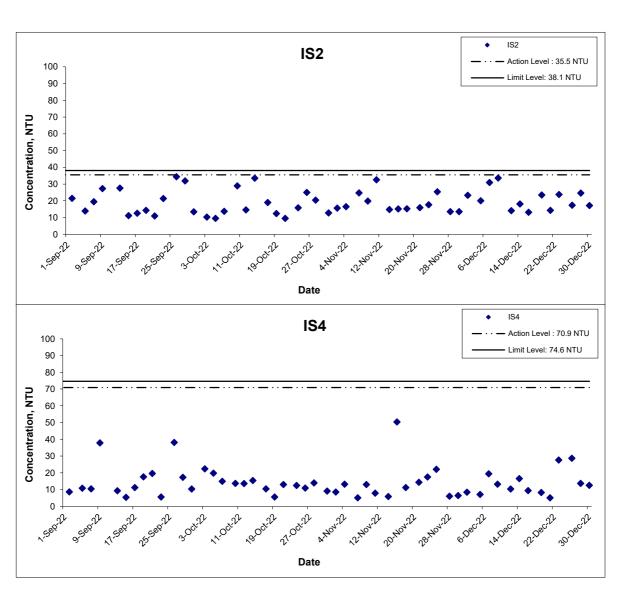
| Tille | Service Contract No. WD/04/2020                    | 30 |
|-------|--|----|
|       | Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:                   |    |
|       | Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team          |    |
|       | Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring | Da |
|       | Results  |    |

| Scale | N.T.S  | Project<br>No. WMA210 | 009 |
|-------|--------|-----------------------|-----|
| Date  | Dec 22 | Appendix E            |     |



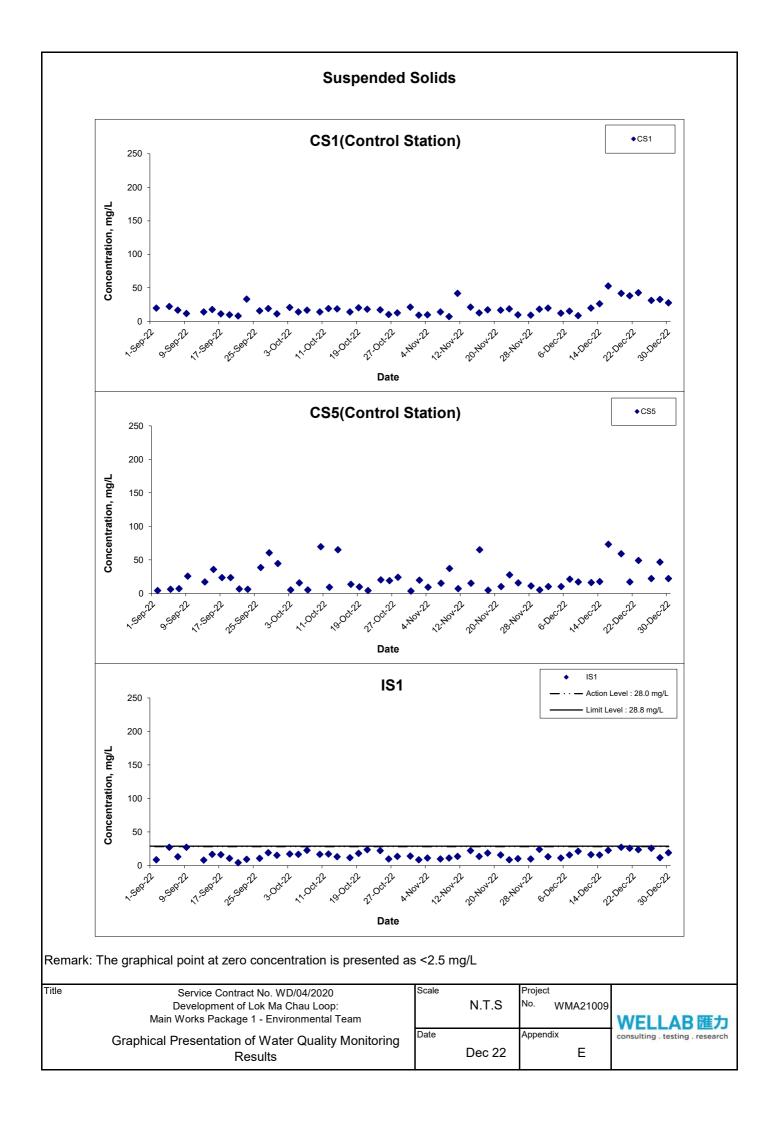


# **Turbidity**

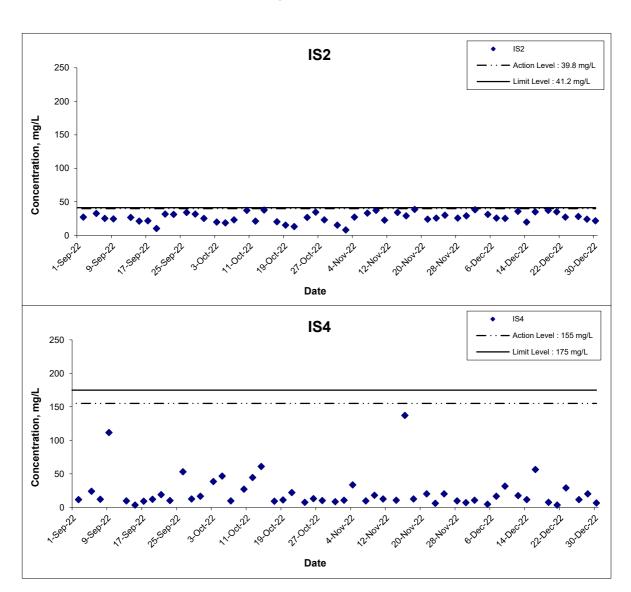


Title
Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:
Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team
Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring
Results





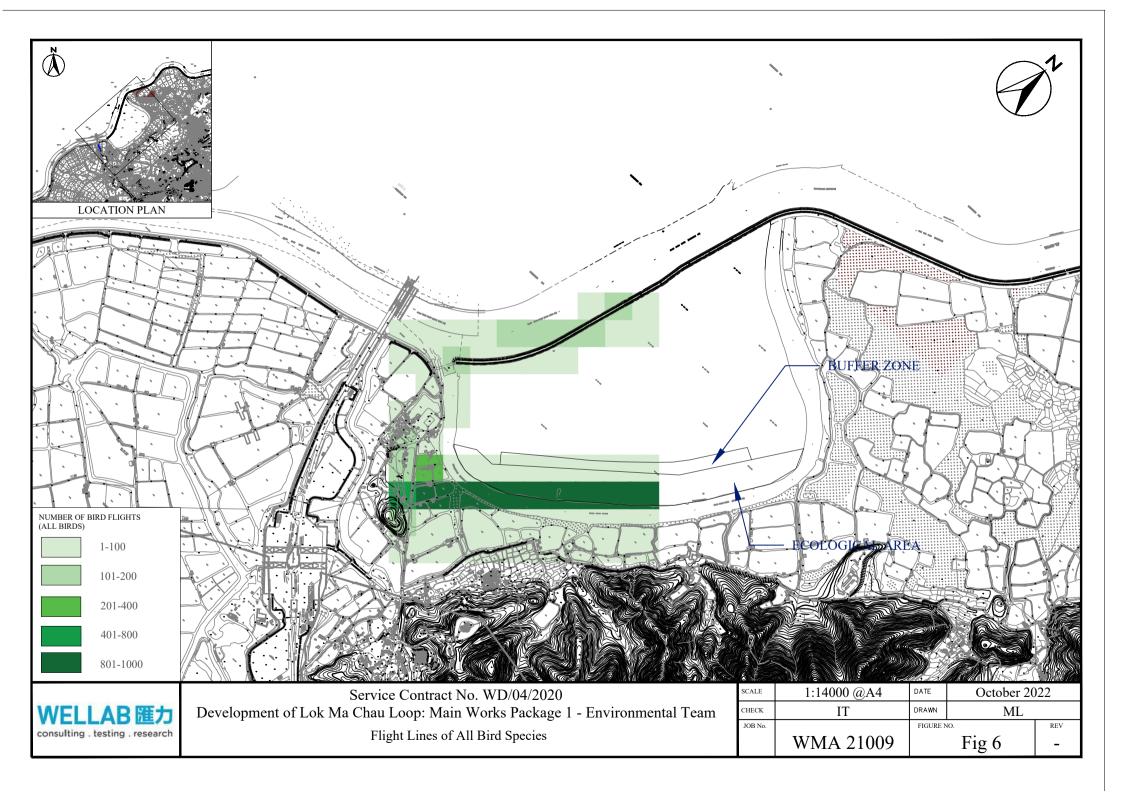
# **Suspended Solids**

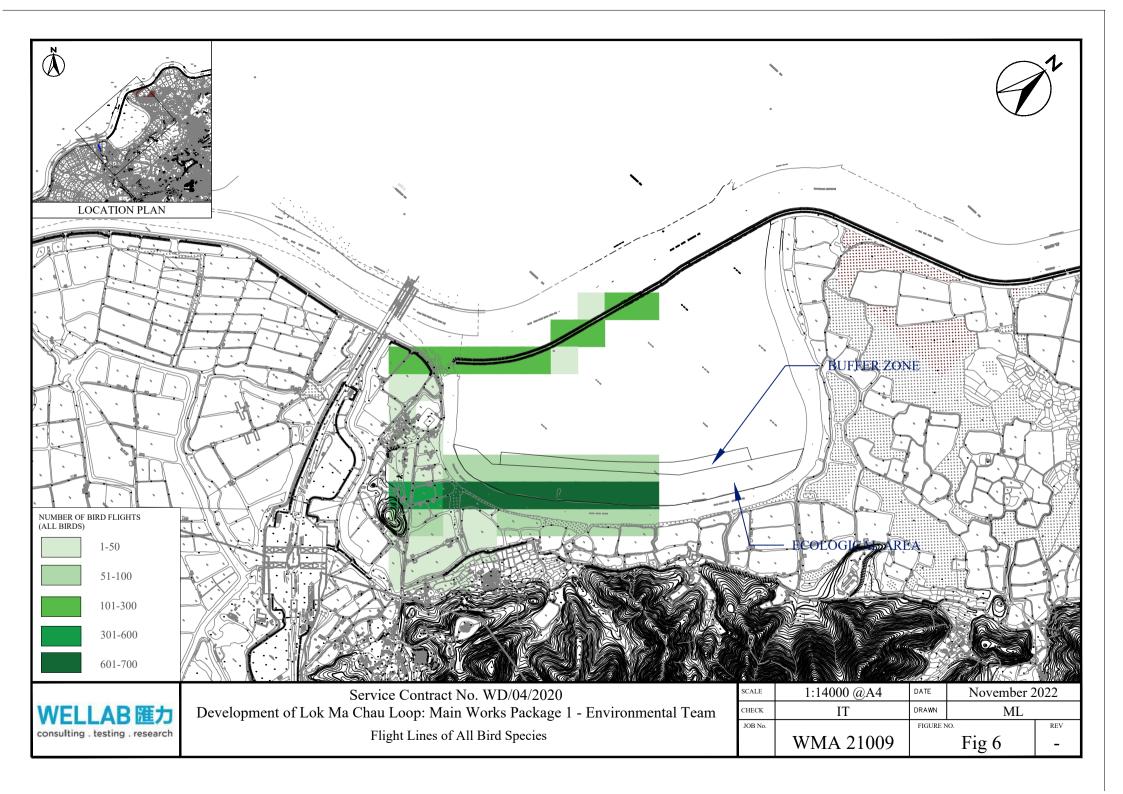


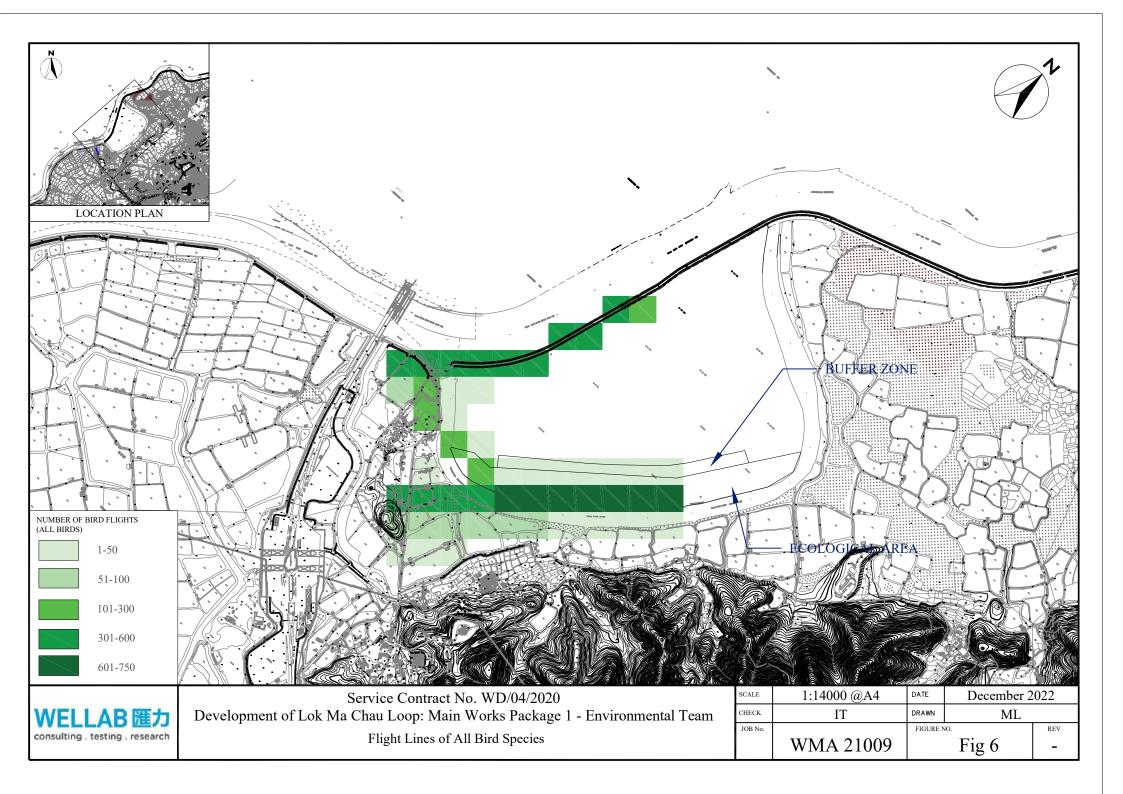
Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:
Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team
Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring
Results



# APPENDIX F DISTRIBUTION OF FLIGHT LINE USAGE







# APPENDIX G WEATHER CONDITION

APPENDIX G – GENERAL WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING THE MONITORING PERIOD

| Date            | Mean Air Temperature (°C) | Mean Relative<br>Humidity (%) | Precipitation (mm) |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 October 2022  | 27.7                      | 86                            | 2.6                |
| 2 October 2022  | 28.9                      | 81                            | Trace              |
| 3 October 2022  | 29.5                      | 76                            | -                  |
| 4 October 2022  | 29.4                      | 76                            | -                  |
| 5 October 2022  | 29.1                      | 75                            | Trace              |
| 6 October 2022  | 28.9                      | 74                            | Trace              |
| 7 October 2022  | 28.3                      | 77                            | 22.8               |
| 8 October 2022  | 27.7                      | 71                            | Trace              |
| 9 October 2022  | 27.1                      | 71                            | 4.8                |
| 10 October 2022 | 24                        | 51                            | -                  |
| 11 October 2022 | 24.1                      | 48                            | -                  |
| 12 October 2022 | 25.2                      | 50                            | -                  |
| 13 October 2022 | 26                        | 60                            | -                  |
| 14 October 2022 | 26.9                      | 66                            | -                  |
| 15 October 2022 | 27.5                      | 53                            | -                  |
| 16 October 2022 | 28.3                      | 46                            | -                  |

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop Monthly EM&A Report – October 2022

|                 |                           |                               | Precipitation |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Date            | Mean Air Temperature (°C) | Mean Relative<br>Humidity (%) | (mm)          |
| 17 October 2022 | 27.2                      | 45                            | Trace         |
| 18 October 2022 | 20.9                      | 67                            | 19.7          |
| 19 October 2022 | 23                        | 54                            | -             |
| 20 October 2022 | 24.3                      | 64                            | -             |
| 21 October 2022 | 25.2                      | 68                            | -             |
| 22 October 2022 | 26.6                      | 67                            | Trace         |
| 23 October 2022 | 26.5                      | 71                            | -             |
| 24 October 2022 | 25.2                      | 68                            | -             |
| 25 October 2022 | 23.8                      | 63                            | -             |
| 26 October 2022 | 23.9                      | 66                            | -             |
| 27 October 2022 | 24.6                      | 70                            | -             |
| 28 October 2022 | 25.5                      | 68                            | -             |
| 29 October 2022 | 25.7                      | 65                            | -             |
| 30 October 2022 | 25.4                      | 57                            | -             |
| 31 October 2022 | 25.4                      | 50                            | -             |

<sup>\*</sup> The above information was extracted from the daily weather summary by Hong Kong Observatory.

| Date       | Time         | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|
| 1-Oct-2022 | 0:00         | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 1:00         | 0.9            | WSW       |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 2:00         | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 3:00         | 0.9            | SW        |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 4:00         | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 5:00         | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 6:00         | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 7:00         | 0.4            | SW        |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 8:00         | 0.9            | WSW       |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 9:00         | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 10:00        | 0.0            | SW        |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 11:00        | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 12:00        | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 13:00        | 0.4            | SW        |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 14:00        | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 15:00        | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 16:00        | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 17:00        | 0.0            | SW        |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 18:00        | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 19:00        | 0.0            | SW        |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 20:00        | 0.0            | SW        |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 21:00        | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 22:00        | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 1-Oct-2022 | 23:00        | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 0:00         | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 1:00         | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 2:00         | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 3:00         | 0.4            | W         |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 4:00         | 0.9            | WSW       |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 5:00         | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 6:00         | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 7:00         | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 8:00         | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 9:00         | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 10:00        | 0.0            | SW        |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 11:00        | 0.0            | SW        |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 12:00        | 0.0            |           |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 13:00        | 0.0            |           |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 14:00        | 0.0            |           |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 15:00        | 0.0            | SW        |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 16:00        | 0.0            | WNW       |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 17:00        | 0.0            |           |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 18:00        | 0.0            | W         |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 19:00        | 0.0            | W         |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 20:00        | 0.4            | W         |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 21:00        | 0.0            | W         |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 22:00        | 0.0            | WNW       |
| 2-Oct-2022 | 23:00        | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 3-Oct-2022 | 0:00         | 0.0            | SW        |
| 3-Oct-2022 |              |                | SSE       |
|            | 1:00<br>2:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 3-Oct-2022 |              | 0.0            | WNW       |
| 3-Oct-2022 | 3:00         | 0.0            |           |
| 3-Oct-2022 | 4:00         | 0.4            | SW        |
| 3-Oct-2022 | 5:00         | 0.9            | NE        |

| Date                     | Time  | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|--------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| 3-Oct-2022               | 6:00  | 0.9            | NE        |
| 3-Oct-2022               | 7:00  | 0.9            | NE        |
| 3-Oct-2022               | 8:00  | 0.0            | NE        |
| 3-Oct-2022               | 9:00  | 0.0            | NE        |
| 3-Oct-2022               | 10:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 3-Oct-2022               | 11:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 3-Oct-2022               | 12:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 3-Oct-2022               | 13:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 3-Oct-2022               | 14:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 3-Oct-2022               | 15:00 | 0.0            | W         |
| 3-Oct-2022               | 16:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 3-Oct-2022               | 17:00 | 0.0            | W         |
| 3-Oct-2022               | 18:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 3-Oct-2022               | 19:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 3-Oct-2022               | 20:00 | 0.0            | W         |
| 3-Oct-2022               | 21:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 3-Oct-2022               | 22:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 3-Oct-2022               | 23:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 0:00  | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 1:00  | 0.4            | W         |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 2:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 3:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 4:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 5:00  | 1.3            | SSW       |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 6:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 7:00  | 1.3            | WSW       |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 8:00  | 0.9            | SW        |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 9:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 10:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 11:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 12:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 13:00 | 1.3            | SSW       |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 14:00 | 0.9            | SW        |
| 4-Oct-2022<br>4-Oct-2022 | 15:00 | 1.3            | SSW       |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 16:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 4-Oct-2022<br>4-Oct-2022 | 17:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
|                          | 18:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 4-Oct-2022               |       |                |           |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 19:00 | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 20:00 | 0.0            | SW<br>WSW |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 21:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 22:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 4-Oct-2022               | 23:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 0:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 1:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 2:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 3:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 4:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 5:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 6:00  | 1.3            | WNW       |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 7:00  | 0.4            | W         |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 8:00  | 0.4            | W         |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 9:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 10:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 11:00 | 0.4            | WSW       |

| Date                     | Time  | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|--------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| 5-Oct-2022               | 12:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 13:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 14:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 15:00 | 0.4            | SW        |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 16:00 | 0.4            | SW        |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 17:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 18:00 | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 19:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 20:00 | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 21:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 22:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 5-Oct-2022               | 23:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 0:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 1:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 2:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 3:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 4:00  | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 5:00  | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 6:00  | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 7:00  | 0.0            | WNW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 8:00  | 0.0            | W         |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 9:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 10:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 11:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 12:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 13:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 14:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 15:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 16:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 17:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 18:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 19:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 20:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 21:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 22:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 6-Oct-2022               | 23:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 7-Oct-2022               | 0:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 7-Oct-2022               | 1:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 7-Oct-2022               | 2:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 7-Oct-2022               | 3:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 7-Oct-2022               | 4:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 7-Oct-2022               | 5:00  | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 7-Oct-2022               | 6:00  | 0.4            | WNW       |
| 7-Oct-2022<br>7-Oct-2022 | 7:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 7-Oct-2022               | 8:00  | 0.0            | SW        |
| 7-Oct-2022<br>7-Oct-2022 | 9:00  | 0.0            | SW        |
| 7-Oct-2022<br>7-Oct-2022 | 10:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 7-Oct-2022<br>7-Oct-2022 | 11:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 7-Oct-2022               | 12:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 7-Oct-2022<br>7-Oct-2022 | 13:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 7-Oct-2022<br>7-Oct-2022 | 14:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
|                          |       |                | WSW       |
| 7-Oct-2022               | 15:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 7-Oct-2022               | 16:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 7-Oct-2022               | 17:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |

| Date       | Time  | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|------------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| 7-Oct-2022 | 18:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 7-Oct-2022 | 19:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 7-Oct-2022 | 20:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 7-Oct-2022 | 21:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 7-Oct-2022 | 22:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 7-Oct-2022 | 23:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 0:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 1:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 2:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 3:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 4:00  | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 5:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 6:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 7:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 8:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 9:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 10:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 11:00 | 0.9            | S         |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 12:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 13:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 14:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 15:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 16:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 17:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 18:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 19:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 20:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 21:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 22:00 | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 8-Oct-2022 | 23:00 | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 0:00  | 0.9            | S         |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 1:00  | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 2:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 3:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 4:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 5:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 6:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 7:00  | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 8:00  | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 9:00  | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 10:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 11:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 12:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 13:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 14:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 15:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 16:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 17:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 18:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 19:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 20:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 21:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 22:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 9-Oct-2022 | 23:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 9-UU-ZUZZ  | ۷۵.00 | 0.4            | 3377      |

| Date        | Time  | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|-------------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| 10-Oct-2022 | 0:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 1:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 2:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 3:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 4:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 5:00  | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 6:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 7:00  | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 8:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 9:00  | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 10:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 11:00 | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 12:00 | 0.9            | WSW       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 13:00 | 0.4            | W         |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 14:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 15:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 16:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 17:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 18:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 19:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 20:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 21:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 22:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 10-Oct-2022 | 23:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 0:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 1:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 2:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 3:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 4:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 5:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 6:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 7:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 8:00  | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 9:00  | 0.0            | S         |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 10:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 11:00 | 0.9            | WSW       |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 12:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 13:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 14:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 15:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 16:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 17:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 18:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 19:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 20:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 21:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 22:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 11-Oct-2022 | 23:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022 | 0:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
|             |       | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022 | 1:00  | · ·            | SSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022 | 2:00  | 0.4            |           |
| 12-Oct-2022 | 3:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022 | 4:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 12-Oct-2022 | 5:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |

| Date                       | Time          | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|
| 12-Oct-2022                | 6:00          | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022                | 7:00          | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022                | 8:00          | 0.0            | SW        |
| 12-Oct-2022                | 9:00          | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022                | 10:00         | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022                | 11:00         | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022                | 12:00         | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022                | 13:00         | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022                | 14:00         | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022                | 15:00         | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022                | 16:00         | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022                | 17:00         | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022                | 18:00         | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022                | 19:00         | 0.0            | SW        |
| 12-Oct-2022                | 20:00         | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022                | 21:00         | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022                | 22:00         | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 12-Oct-2022                | 23:00         | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 0:00          | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 1:00          | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 2:00          | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 3:00          | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 4:00          | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 5:00          | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 6:00          | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 7:00          | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 8:00          | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 9:00          | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 10:00         | 0.4            | W         |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 11:00         | 0.0            | W         |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 12:00         | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 13:00         | 0.0            |           |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 14:00         | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 15:00         | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 16:00         | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 17:00         | 0.0            |           |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 18:00         | 0.0            |           |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 19:00         | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 20:00         | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 21:00         | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 22:00         | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 13-Oct-2022                | 23:00         | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 14-Oct-2022                | 0:00          | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 14-Oct-2022                | 1:00          | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 14-Oct-2022                | 2:00          | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 14-Oct-2022                | 3:00          | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 14-Oct-2022                | 4:00          | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 14-Oct-2022                | 5:00          | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 14-Oct-2022                | 6:00          | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 14-Oct-2022                | 7:00          | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 14-Oct-2022                | 8:00          | 0.0            | SSE       |
|                            |               | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 14-Oct-2022                | 9 00          | () ()          |           |
| 14-Oct-2022<br>14-Oct-2022 | 9:00<br>10:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |

| Date        | Time  | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|-------------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| 14-Oct-2022 | 12:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 14-Oct-2022 | 13:00 | 0.0            | S         |
| 14-Oct-2022 | 14:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 14-Oct-2022 | 15:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 14-Oct-2022 | 16:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 14-Oct-2022 | 17:00 | 0.0            | WNW       |
| 14-Oct-2022 | 18:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 14-Oct-2022 | 19:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 14-Oct-2022 | 20:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 14-Oct-2022 | 21:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 14-Oct-2022 | 22:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 14-Oct-2022 | 23:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 0:00  | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 1:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 2:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 3:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 4:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 5:00  | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 6:00  | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 7:00  | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 8:00  | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 9:00  | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 10:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 11:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 12:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 13:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 14:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 15:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 16:00 | 0.0            | S         |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 17:00 | 0.0            | S         |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 18:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 19:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 20:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 21:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 22:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 15-Oct-2022 | 23:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 0:00  | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 1:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 2:00  | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 3:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 4:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 5:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 6:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 7:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 8:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 9:00  | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 10:00 | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 11:00 | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 12:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 13:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 14:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 15:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
|             |       |                | SSE       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 16:00 | 0.9            |           |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 17:00 | 0.9            | SSE       |

| Date        | Time  | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|-------------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| 16-Oct-2022 | 18:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 19:00 | 1.3            | SSE       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 20:00 | 1.3            | SSE       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 21:00 | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 22:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 16-Oct-2022 | 23:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 0:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 1:00  | 1.3            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 2:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 3:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 4:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 5:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 6:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 7:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 8:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 9:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 10:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 11:00 | 0.4            | SW        |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 12:00 | 0.4            | SW        |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 13:00 | 1.3            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 14:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 15:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 16:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 17:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 18:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 19:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 20:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 21:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 22:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 17-Oct-2022 | 23:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 0:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 1:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 2:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 3:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 4:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 5:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 6:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 7:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 8:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 9:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 10:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 11:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 12:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 13:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 14:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 15:00 | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 16:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 17:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 18:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 19:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 20:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 21:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 18-Oct-2022 | 22:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
|             |       |                |           |

| Date                       | Time  | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|----------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| 19-Oct-2022                | 0:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 1:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 2:00  | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 3:00  | 0.9            | WSW       |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 4:00  | 0.9            | WSW       |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 5:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 6:00  | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 7:00  | 0.4            | W         |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 8:00  | 0.4            | SW        |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 9:00  | 0.0            | SW        |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 10:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 11:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 12:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 13:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 14:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 15:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 16:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 17:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 18:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 19:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 20:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 21:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 22:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 19-Oct-2022                | 23:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 0:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 1:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 2:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 3:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 4:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 5:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 6:00  | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 7:00  | 0.4            | NNE       |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 8:00  | 0.0            | NE        |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 9:00  | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 10:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 11:00 | 0.0            | W         |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 12:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 13:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 14:00 | 0.0            | S         |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 15:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 16:00 | 0.0            | S         |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 17:00 | 0.0            | S         |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 18:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 19:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 20:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 20-Oct-2022                | 21:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 20-Oct-2022<br>20-Oct-2022 | 22:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 20-Oct-2022<br>20-Oct-2022 | 23:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 0:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 1:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 2:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
|                            | 3:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 71=(1Ct=70177              |       |                |           |
| 21-Oct-2022<br>21-Oct-2022 | 4:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |

| Date                       | Time  | Wind Speed m/s  | Direction |
|----------------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------|
| 21-Oct-2022                | 6:00  | 0.4             | SSW       |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 7:00  | 0.0             | SW        |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 8:00  | 0.4             | WSW       |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 9:00  | 0.0             | WSW       |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 10:00 | 0.0             | WSW       |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 11:00 | 0.0             | SW        |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 12:00 | 0.0             | WSW       |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 13:00 | 0.0             |           |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 14:00 | 0.0             | SSW       |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 15:00 | 0.0             |           |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 16:00 | 0.4             | W         |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 17:00 | 0.0             | WSW       |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 18:00 | 0.0             | WSW       |
| 21-Oct-2022<br>21-Oct-2022 | 19:00 | 0.0             | VVOVV     |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 20:00 | 0.0             | <b></b>   |
|                            |       |                 |           |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 21:00 | 0.0             |           |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 22:00 | 0.0             | WSW       |
| 21-Oct-2022                | 23:00 | 0.0             |           |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 0:00  | 0.0             | WSW       |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 1:00  | 0.4             | SSW       |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 2:00  | 0.4             | SSW       |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 3:00  | 0.0             | SSW       |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 4:00  | 0.0             | SSE       |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 5:00  | 0.0             | SSW       |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 6:00  | 0.0             | WSW       |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 7:00  | 0.4             | WSW       |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 8:00  | 0.4             | SW        |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 9:00  | 0.4             | WSW       |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 10:00 | 0.4             | W         |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 11:00 | 0.4             | WSW       |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 12:00 | 0.0             | SW        |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 13:00 | 0.4             | SSW       |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 14:00 | 0.0             | SSW       |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 15:00 | 0.4             | SSW       |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 16:00 | 0.0             | SW        |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 17:00 | 0.4             | SSW       |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 18:00 | 0.4             | SW        |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 19:00 | 0.4             | SSW       |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 20:00 | 0.0             | SSW       |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 21:00 | 0.4             | SW        |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 22:00 | 0.0             | SW        |
| 22-Oct-2022                | 23:00 | 0.0             | SSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 0:00  | 0.4             | SSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 1:00  | 0.4             | SSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 2:00  | 0.9             | SSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 3:00  | 0.4             | WSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 4:00  | 0.4             | SSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 5:00  | 0.9             | WSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 6:00  | 0.9             | W         |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 7:00  | 0.9             | WSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 8:00  | 0.4             | SSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 9:00  | 0.4             | WSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 10:00 | 0.4             | SSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 11:00 | 0.4             | SSW       |
| 20-001-2022                | 11.00 | U. <del>T</del> | 5544      |

| Date                       | Time  | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|----------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| 23-Oct-2022                | 12:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 13:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 14:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 15:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 16:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 17:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 18:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 19:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 20:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 21:00 | 0.4            | SW        |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 22:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 23-Oct-2022                | 23:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 0:00  | 0.9            | SW        |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 1:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 2:00  | 0.4            | SW        |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 3:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 4:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 5:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 6:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 7:00  | 0.9            | SW        |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 8:00  | 0.9            | SW        |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 9:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 10:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 11:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 12:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 13:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 14:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 15:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 16:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 17:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 18:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 19:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 20:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 21:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 22:00 | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 24-Oct-2022                | 23:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 25-Oct-2022                | 0:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 25-Oct-2022                | 1:00  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 25-Oct-2022                | 2:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 25-Oct-2022                | 3:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 25-Oct-2022<br>25-Oct-2022 | 4:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 25-Oct-2022                | 5:00  | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 25-Oct-2022                | 6:00  | 0.4            | W         |
| 25-Oct-2022<br>25-Oct-2022 | 7:00  | 0.4            | SW        |
| 25-Oct-2022                | 8:00  | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 25-Oct-2022                | 9:00  | 0.4            | W         |
| 25-Oct-2022<br>25-Oct-2022 | 10:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 25-Oct-2022                | 11:00 | 0.0            | W         |
| 25-Oct-2022                | 12:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 25-Oct-2022                | 13:00 | 0.0            | W         |
|                            | 14:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 25-Oct-2022                | 15:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 25-Oct-2022<br>25-Oct-2022 | 16:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 25-Oct-2022<br>25-Oct-2022 | 17:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 20-001-2022                | 17.00 | 0.0            | 3311      |

| Date                       | Time  | Wind Speed m/s  | Direction   |
|----------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------|
| 25-Oct-2022                | 18:00 | 0.0             | SSW         |
| 25-Oct-2022                | 19:00 | 0.4             | SSW         |
| 25-Oct-2022                | 20:00 | 0.4             | SW          |
| 25-Oct-2022                | 21:00 | 0.0             | SSW         |
| 25-Oct-2022                | 22:00 | 0.0             | SW          |
| 25-Oct-2022                | 23:00 | 0.4             | WSW         |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 0:00  | 0.9             | SSW         |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 1:00  | 0.9             | SSW         |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 2:00  | 0.9             | SW          |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 3:00  | 0.9             | WSW         |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 4:00  | 0.0             | WSW         |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 5:00  | 0.0             | NE          |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 6:00  | 0.4             | WSW         |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 7:00  | 0.9             | NNE         |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 8:00  | 0.0             | NE          |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 9:00  | 0.0             | WSW         |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 10:00 | 0.0             | WSW         |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 11:00 | 0.0             | SW          |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 12:00 | 0.0             | SSW         |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 13:00 | 0.0             | SW          |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 14:00 | 0.0             | SW          |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 15:00 | 0.4             | SSW         |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 16:00 | 0.4             | SSW         |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 17:00 | 0.4             | SSW         |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 18:00 | 0.0             | SSW         |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 19:00 | 0.0             | SW          |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 20:00 | 0.0             | SW          |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 21:00 | 0.0             | WSW         |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 22:00 | 0.0             |             |
| 26-Oct-2022                | 23:00 | 0.0             | SW          |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 0:00  | 0.4             | SSE         |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 1:00  | 0.4             | S           |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 2:00  | 0.4             | SSW         |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 3:00  | 0.4             | SSE         |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 4:00  | 0.4             | SSW         |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 5:00  | 0.4             | SSW         |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 6:00  | 0.4             | SSW         |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 7:00  | 0.4             | SSW         |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 8:00  | 0.4             | WSW         |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 9:00  | 0.4             | SW          |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 10:00 | 0.0             | SSW         |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 11:00 | 0.0             | SSW         |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 12:00 | 0.0             | SSW         |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 13:00 | 0.0             | SSW         |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 14:00 | 0.0             | WNW         |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 15:00 | 0.0             | WSW         |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 16:00 | 0.0             |             |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 17:00 | 0.0             |             |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 18:00 | 0.0             | <del></del> |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 19:00 | 0.0             | SW          |
| 27-Oct-2022<br>27-Oct-2022 | 20:00 | 0.0             | SW          |
| 27-Oct-2022<br>27-Oct-2022 | 21:00 | 0.0             | SSW         |
| 27-Oct-2022<br>27-Oct-2022 | 22:00 | 0.0             | SSW         |
| 27-Oct-2022                | 23:00 | 0.4             | SSW         |
| 21-001-2022                | 23.00 | U. <del>4</del> | 3344        |

| Date                       | Time  | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|----------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| 28-Oct-2022                | 0:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 1:00  | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 2:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 3:00  | 0.4            | S         |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 4:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 5:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 6:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 7:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 8:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 9:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 10:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 11:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 12:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 13:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 14:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 15:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 16:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 17:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 18:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 19:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 20:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 21:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 22:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 28-Oct-2022                | 23:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 0:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 1:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 2:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 3:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 4:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 5:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 6:00  | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 7:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 8:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 9:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 10:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 11:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 12:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 13:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 14:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 15:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 16:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 17:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 18:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 19:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 29-Oct-2022<br>29-Oct-2022 | 20:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 21:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 22:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
|                            |       |                | SSE       |
| 29-Oct-2022                | 23:00 | 0.4            |           |
| 30-Oct-2022                | 0:00  | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 30-Oct-2022                | 1:00  | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 30-Oct-2022                | 2:00  | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 30-Oct-2022                | 3:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 30-Oct-2022                | 4:00  | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 30-Oct-2022                | 5:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |

| Date        | Time  | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|-------------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| 30-Oct-2022 | 6:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 30-Oct-2022 | 7:00  | 0.4            | S         |
| 30-Oct-2022 | 8:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 30-Oct-2022 | 9:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 30-Oct-2022 | 10:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 30-Oct-2022 | 11:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 30-Oct-2022 | 12:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 30-Oct-2022 | 13:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 30-Oct-2022 | 14:00 | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 30-Oct-2022 | 15:00 | 1.3            | SSE       |
| 30-Oct-2022 | 16:00 | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 30-Oct-2022 | 17:00 | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 30-Oct-2022 | 18:00 | 1.3            | SSE       |
| 30-Oct-2022 | 19:00 | 0.9            | S         |
| 30-Oct-2022 | 20:00 | 1.3            | SSE       |
| 30-Oct-2022 | 21:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 30-Oct-2022 | 22:00 | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 30-Oct-2022 | 23:00 | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 0:00  | 0.4            | S         |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 1:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 2:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 3:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 4:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 5:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 6:00  | 0.0            | W         |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 7:00  | 0.0            | SW        |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 8:00  | 0.4            | SW        |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 9:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 10:00 | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 11:00 | 1.3            | SSE       |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 12:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 13:00 | 0.4            | S         |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 14:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 15:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 16:00 | 0.4            | S         |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 17:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 18:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 19:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 20:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 21:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 22:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 31-Oct-2022 | 23:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |

APPENDIX G – GENERAL WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING THE MONITORING PERIOD

| Date             | Mean Air Temperature (°C) | Mean Relative<br>Humidity (%) | Precipitation (mm) |
|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 November 2022  | 22                        | 64                            | 4.5                |
| 2 November 2022  | 20.2                      | 86                            | 23.7               |
| 3 November 2022  | 22.1                      | 93                            | 58.1               |
| 4 November 2022  | 22.6                      | 87                            | 4                  |
| 5 November 2022  | 21.5                      | 79                            | Trace              |
| 6 November 2022  | 20.8                      | 84                            | 6.6                |
| 7 November 2022  | 21.5                      | 85                            | 1.6                |
| 8 November 2022  | 22.4                      | 85                            | 7.7                |
| 9 November 2022  | 23.8                      | 77                            | -                  |
| 10 November 2022 | 24.8                      | 78                            | -                  |
| 11 November 2022 | 25                        | 77                            | -                  |
| 12 November 2022 | 24.6                      | 79                            | Trace              |
| 13 November 2022 | 24.8                      | 81                            | -                  |
| 14 November 2022 | 24.1                      | 79                            | -                  |
| 15 November 2022 | 24.3                      | 78                            | -                  |
| 16 November 2022 | 24.1                      | 80                            | -                  |

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop Monthly EM&A Report – November 2022

|                  | Monthly                   | Mean Relative | Precipitation Precipitation |
|------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Date             | Mean Air Temperature (°C) | Humidity (%)  | (mm)                        |
| 17 November 2022 | 24.5                      | 80            | -                           |
| 18 November 2022 | 24.6                      | 80            | -                           |
| 19 November 2022 | 25.1                      | 77            | -                           |
| 20 November 2022 | 24.7                      | 78            | -                           |
| 21 November 2022 | 23.9                      | 78            | 0.5                         |
| 22 November 2022 | 23.4                      | 86            | 2.5                         |
| 23 November 2022 | 23.4                      | 91            | 3.4                         |
| 24 November 2022 | 21.8                      | 93            | 9.6                         |
| 25 November 2022 | 22.3                      | 92            | 4.8                         |
| 26 November 2022 | 22.7                      | 88            | 0.5                         |
| 27 November 2022 | 23.1                      | 90            | 1.9                         |
| 28 November 2022 | 25.6                      | 88            | 1.4                         |
| 29 November 2022 | 25.5                      | 85            | -                           |
| 30 November 2022 | 22.8                      | 82            | -                           |

<sup>\*</sup> The above information was extracted from the daily weather summary by Hong Kong Observatory.

| Date                                   | Time           | Wind Speed m/s | Direction  |
|--|----------------|----------------|------------|
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 0:00           | 0.4            | SSE        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 1:00           | 0.0            | SSE        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 2:00           | 0.0            | SSE        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 3:00           | 0.0            | SSE        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 4:00           | 0.0            | SSE        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 5:00           | 0.0            | SSE        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 6:00           | 0.0            | SSE        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 7:00           | 0.0            | SSE        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 8:00           | 0.4            | SSE        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 9:00           | 0.0            | SSE        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 10:00          | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 11:00          | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 12:00          | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 13:00          | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 14:00          | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 15:00          | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 16:00          | 1.3            | SSW        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 17:00          | 1.8            | SSW        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 18:00          | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 19:00          | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 20:00          | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 21:00          | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 22:00          | 0.4            | SW         |
| 1-Nov-2022                             | 23:00          | 0.0            | WSW        |
| 2-Nov-2022                             | 0:00           | 0.0            | WSW        |
| 2-Nov-2022                             | 1:00           | 0.0            | SW         |
| 2-Nov-2022                             | 2:00           | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 2-Nov-2022                             | 3:00           | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 2-Nov-2022                             | 4:00           | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 2-Nov-2022                             | 5:00           | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 2-Nov-2022                             | 6:00           | 0.4            | SW         |
| 2-Nov-2022                             | 7:00           | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 2-Nov-2022                             | 8:00           | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 2-Nov-2022                             | 9:00           | 0.0            | SW         |
| 2-Nov-2022                             | 10:00          | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 2-Nov-2022                             | 11:00          | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 2-Nov-2022                             | 12:00          | 0.4            | SW         |
| 2-Nov-2022                             | 13:00          | 0.0            | SW         |
| 2-Nov-2022                             | 14:00          | 0.0            | SW         |
| 2-Nov-2022                             | 15:00          | 0.0            | SW         |
| 2-Nov-2022<br>2-Nov-2022               | 16:00          | 0.4            | WSW        |
| 2-Nov-2022                             | 17:00          | 0.4            | SW         |
| 2-Nov-2022                             | 18:00          | 0.9            | SW         |
| 2-Nov-2022<br>2-Nov-2022               | 19:00          | 0.9            | SSW        |
| 2-Nov-2022<br>2-Nov-2022               | 20:00          | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 2-Nov-2022<br>2-Nov-2022               | 21:00          | 0.0            |            |
| 2-Nov-2022<br>2-Nov-2022               | 22:00          | 0.0            |            |
| 2-Nov-2022<br>2-Nov-2022               | 23:00          |                | S          |
|  |                | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 3-Nov-2022                             | 0:00           | 0.0            |            |
| 7-Nov-2022                             | 12:00          | 0.0            | SSE        |
|  | 13:00          | 0.0            | SSE        |
| 7-Nov-2022                             |                | 0.0            | CCL        |
| 7-Nov-2022<br>7-Nov-2022<br>7-Nov-2022 | 14:00<br>15:00 | 0.0            | SSE<br>SSW |

| 7-Nov-2022 7-Nov-2022 7-Nov-2022 7-Nov-2022 7-Nov-2022 7-Nov-2022 7-Nov-2022 8-Nov-2022 | 17:00 18:00 19:00 20:00 21:00 22:00 23:00 0:00 1:00 2:00 3:00 4:00 5:00 6:00 7:00 8:00                            | Wind Speed m/s           0.0 | \$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W |
|---|---|--|--|
| 7-Nov-2022 7-Nov-2022 7-Nov-2022 7-Nov-2022 7-Nov-2022 8-Nov-2022            | 19:00<br>20:00<br>21:00<br>22:00<br>23:00<br>0:00<br>1:00<br>2:00<br>3:00<br>4:00<br>5:00<br>6:00<br>7:00<br>8:00 | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0   | \$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W |
| 7-Nov-2022 7-Nov-2022 7-Nov-2022 7-Nov-2022 8-Nov-2022                       | 20:00<br>21:00<br>22:00<br>23:00<br>0:00<br>1:00<br>2:00<br>3:00<br>4:00<br>5:00<br>6:00<br>7:00<br>8:00          | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0   | SSW  |
| 7-Nov-2022 7-Nov-2022 8-Nov-2022   | 21:00<br>22:00<br>23:00<br>0:00<br>1:00<br>2:00<br>3:00<br>4:00<br>5:00<br>6:00<br>7:00<br>8:00                   | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0   | \$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$W<br>\$\$SW<br><br>\$\$W              |
| 7-Nov-2022 7-Nov-2022 8-Nov-2022  | 21:00<br>22:00<br>23:00<br>0:00<br>1:00<br>2:00<br>3:00<br>4:00<br>5:00<br>6:00<br>7:00<br>8:00                   | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0   | SSW<br>SSW<br>SSW<br>SSW<br>SSW<br><br>SSW   |
| 7-Nov-2022 8-Nov-2022   | 23:00<br>0:00<br>1:00<br>2:00<br>3:00<br>4:00<br>5:00<br>6:00<br>7:00<br>8:00                                     | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0   | SSW<br>SSW<br>SSW<br>SSW<br>SSW<br><br>SSW<br>SW                                       |
| 8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022  | 0:00<br>1:00<br>2:00<br>3:00<br>4:00<br>5:00<br>6:00<br>7:00<br>8:00  | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0   | SSW<br>SSW<br>SSW<br>SSW<br><br>SSW<br>SW  |
| 8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022  | 0:00<br>1:00<br>2:00<br>3:00<br>4:00<br>5:00<br>6:00<br>7:00<br>8:00  | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0   | SSW<br>SSW<br>SSW<br>SSW<br><br>SSW<br>SW  |
| 8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022  | 2:00<br>3:00<br>4:00<br>5:00<br>6:00<br>7:00<br>8:00  | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0   | SSW<br>SSW<br><br>SSW<br>SW  |
| 8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022  | 2:00<br>3:00<br>4:00<br>5:00<br>6:00<br>7:00<br>8:00  | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0   | SSW<br>SSW<br><br>SSW<br>SW  |
| 8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022  | 4:00<br>5:00<br>6:00<br>7:00<br>8:00  | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0   | SSW<br>SW  |
| 8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022  | 4:00<br>5:00<br>6:00<br>7:00<br>8:00  | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0   | SSW<br>SW  |
| 8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022  | 5:00<br>6:00<br>7:00<br>8:00  | 0.0<br>0.0   | SSW<br>SW  |
| 8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022  | 6:00<br>7:00<br>8:00  | 0.0<br>0.0   |  |
| 8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022  | 7:00<br>8:00  | 0.0  |  |
| 8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022  | 8:00  |  | 344  |
| 8-Nov-2022<br>8-Nov-2022  |   | 0.0  | SE   |
| 8-Nov-2022  | 9:00  | 0.0  | SSW  |
|   | 10:00   | 0.0  | SSW  |
| 8-Nov-2022  | 11:00   | 0.0  | SSW  |
| 8-Nov-2022  | 12:00   | 0.0  | SSW  |
| 8-Nov-2022  | 13:00   | 0.0  | SSE  |
| 8-Nov-2022  | 14:00   | 0.0  | SSE  |
| 8-Nov-2022  | 15:00   | 0.0  | SSW  |
| 8-Nov-2022  | 16:00   | 0.0  | SSE  |
| 8-Nov-2022  | 17:00   | 0.0  | SSW  |
| 8-Nov-2022  | 18:00   | 0.0  | SSW  |
| 8-Nov-2022  | 19:00   | 0.0  | SSW  |
| 8-Nov-2022  | 20:00   | 0.0  |  |
| 8-Nov-2022  | 21:00   | 0.0  |  |
| 8-Nov-2022  | 22:00   | 0.0  |  |
| 8-Nov-2022  | 23:00   | 0.0  |  |
| 9-Nov-2022  | 0:00  | 0.0  |  |
| 9-Nov-2022  | 1:00  | 0.0  |  |
| 9-Nov-2022  | 2:00  | 0.0  |  |
| 9-Nov-2022  | 3:00  | 0.0  |  |
| 9-Nov-2022  | 4:00  | 0.0  |  |
| 9-Nov-2022  | 5:00  | 0.0  | SSW  |
| 9-Nov-2022  | 6:00  | 0.0  |  |
| 9-Nov-2022  | 7:00  | 0.0  |  |
| 9-Nov-2022  | 8:00  | 0.0  |  |
| 9-Nov-2022  | 9:00  | 0.0  | SSW  |
| 9-Nov-2022<br>9-Nov-2022  | 10:00   | 0.0  | SSE  |
| 9-Nov-2022<br>9-Nov-2022  |   | 0.0  | SSW  |
| 9-Nov-2022<br>9-Nov-2022  | 11:00<br>12:00  | 0.4  | SW   |
| 9-Nov-2022<br>9-Nov-2022  | 13:00   | 0.9  | SSW  |
|   |   |  |  |
| 9-Nov-2022<br>9-Nov-2022  | 14:00   | 0.0  | SSE  |
|   | 15:00   | 0.0  | NE   |
| 9-Nov-2022  | 16:00   | 0.0  |  |
| 9-Nov-2022  | 17:00   | 0.0  | <br>\\/C\\/  |
| 9-Nov-2022  | 18:00   | 0.0  | WSW  |
| 9-Nov-2022  | 19:00   | 0.4  | WSW  |
| 9-Nov-2022  | 20:00   | 0.0  | WSW  |
| 9-Nov-2022<br>9-Nov-2022  | 21:00<br>22:00  | 0.0  | SSW<br>SSW   |

| Date                       | Time  | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|----------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| 9-Nov-2022                 | 23:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 0:00  | 0.0            |           |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 1:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 2:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 3:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 4:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 5:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 6:00  | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 7:00  | 0.0            | S         |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 8:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 9:00  | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 10:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 11:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 12:00 | 0.0            | S         |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 13:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 14:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 15:00 | 0.0            | NE        |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 16:00 | 0.0            | NNE       |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 17:00 | 0.4            | NE        |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 18:00 | 0.0            | NNE       |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 19:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 20:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 21:00 | 0.4            | W         |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 22:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 10-Nov-2022                | 23:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 0:00  | 0.0            | SW        |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 1:00  | 0.0            | S         |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 2:00  | 0.0            | S         |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 3:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 4:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 5:00  | 0.0            | SW        |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 6:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 7:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 8:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 9:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 10:00 | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 11:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 12:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 13:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 14:00 | 0.0            | WNW       |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 15:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 16:00 | 0.0            | NE        |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 17:00 | 0.4            | NE        |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 18:00 | 0.0            | NNE       |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 19:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 20:00 | 0.0            | W         |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 21:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 22:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 11-Nov-2022                | 23:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 12-Nov-2022                | 0:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 12-Nov-2022<br>12-Nov-2022 | 1:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 12-Nov-2022                | 2:00  | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 12-Nov-2022<br>12-Nov-2022 | 3:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 12-Nov-2022                | 4:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 12-1104-2022               | 4.00  | 0.0            | 3377      |

| Date                                      | Time                 | Wind Speed m/s | Direction  |
|---|----------------------|----------------|------------|
| 12-Nov-2022                               | 5:00                 | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 12-Nov-2022                               | 6:00                 | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 12-Nov-2022                               | 7:00                 | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 12-Nov-2022                               | 8:00                 | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 12-Nov-2022                               | 9:00                 | 0.0            | WSW        |
| 12-Nov-2022                               | 10:00                | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 12-Nov-2022                               | 11:00                | 0.0            | SW         |
| 12-Nov-2022                               | 12:00                | 0.0            | WNW        |
| 12-Nov-2022                               | 13:00                | 0.0            | WSW        |
| 12-Nov-2022<br>12-Nov-2022                | 14:00                | 0.0            | SW         |
| 12-Nov-2022<br>12-Nov-2022                | 15:00                | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 12-Nov-2022<br>12-Nov-2022                | 16:00                | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 12-Nov-2022<br>12-Nov-2022                | 17:00                | 0.0            | SW         |
|   |                      |                |            |
| 12-Nov-2022                               | 18:00                | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 12-Nov-2022                               | 19:00                | 0.0            |            |
| 12-Nov-2022                               | 20:00                | 0.0            |            |
| 12-Nov-2022                               | 21:00                | 0.0            |            |
| 12-Nov-2022                               | 22:00                | 0.0            | SW         |
| 12-Nov-2022                               | 23:00                | 0.0            | S          |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 0:00                 | 0.0            | SW         |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 1:00                 | 0.0            |            |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 2:00                 | 0.0            | SW         |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 3:00                 | 0.0            | SW         |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 4:00                 | 0.0            |            |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 5:00                 | 0.0            |            |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 6:00                 | 0.0            |            |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 7:00                 | 0.0            |            |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 8:00                 | 0.0            |            |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 9:00                 | 0.0            | SW         |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 10:00                | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 11:00                | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 12:00                | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 13:00                | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 14:00                | 0.9            | SSW        |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 15:00                | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 16:00                | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 17:00                | 0.4            | SSW        |
|   |                      |                | SW         |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 18:00                | 0.4            |            |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 19:00                | 0.0            | WSW        |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 20:00                | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 21:00                | 0.0            | SSW        |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 22:00                | 0.4            | WSW        |
| 13-Nov-2022                               | 23:00                | 0.0            | SW         |
| 14-Nov-2022                               | 0:00                 | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 14-Nov-2022                               | 1:00                 | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 14-Nov-2022                               | 2:00                 | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 14-Nov-2022                               | 3:00                 | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 14-Nov-2022                               | 4:00                 | 0.4            | SSW        |
|   |                      |                |            |
| 14-Nov-2022                               | 5:00                 | 0.9            | SSW        |
|   |                      | 0.9<br>0.4     | SSW<br>SSW |
| 14-Nov-2022                               | 5:00                 |                |            |
| 14-Nov-2022<br>14-Nov-2022                | 5:00<br>6:00         | 0.4            | SSW        |
| 14-Nov-2022<br>14-Nov-2022<br>14-Nov-2022 | 5:00<br>6:00<br>7:00 | 0.4<br>0.4     | SSW<br>SSW |

| Date                       | Time           | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| 14-Nov-2022                | 11:00          | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 14-Nov-2022                | 12:00          | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 14-Nov-2022                | 13:00          | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 14-Nov-2022                | 14:00          | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 14-Nov-2022                | 15:00          | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 14-Nov-2022                | 16:00          | 0.0            | W         |
| 14-Nov-2022                | 17:00          | 0.0            | W         |
| 14-Nov-2022                | 18:00          | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 14-Nov-2022                | 19:00          | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 14-Nov-2022                | 20:00          | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 14-Nov-2022                | 21:00          | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 14-Nov-2022                | 22:00          | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 14-Nov-2022                | 23:00          | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 0:00           | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 1:00           | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 2:00           | 0.0            | SW        |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 3:00           | 0.0            | SW        |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 4:00           | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 5:00           | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 6:00           | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 7:00           | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 8:00           | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 9:00           | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 10:00          | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 11:00          | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 12:00          | 0.0            | SW        |
| 15-Nov-2022<br>15-Nov-2022 | 13:00          | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 15-Nov-2022                |                | 0.4            | WSW       |
|                            | 14:00          | 0.9            | WSW       |
| 15-Nov-2022<br>15-Nov-2022 | 15:00<br>16:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
|                            |                |                |           |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 17:00          | 0.0            | SW        |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 18:00          | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 19:00          | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 20:00          | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 21:00          | 0.0            | W         |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 22:00          | 0.0            |           |
| 15-Nov-2022                | 23:00          | 0.0            |           |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 0:00           | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 1:00           | 0.0            | SW        |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 2:00           | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 3:00           | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 4:00           | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 5:00           | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 6:00           | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 7:00           | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 8:00           | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 9:00           | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 10:00          | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 11:00          | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 12:00          | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 13:00          | 0.4            | WNW       |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 14:00          | 0.4            | SW        |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 15:00          | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 16:00          | 0.9            | WSW       |

| Date                       | Time           | Wind Speed m/s | Direction   |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| 16-Nov-2022                | 17:00          | 0.4            | SSW         |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 18:00          | 0.0            | WSW         |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 19:00          | 0.4            | SW          |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 20:00          | 0.4            | W           |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 21:00          | 0.4            | SW          |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 22:00          | 0.4            | SSW         |
| 16-Nov-2022                | 23:00          | 0.4            | W           |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 0:00           | 0.4            | WSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 1:00           | 0.4            | SSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 2:00           | 0.0            | SSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 3:00           | 0.4            | SSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 4:00           | 0.0            | SSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 5:00           | 0.0            | SSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 6:00           | 0.0            | SSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 7:00           | 0.0            | SSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 8:00           | 0.0            | SSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 9:00           | 0.4            | SSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 10:00          | 0.4            | SSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 11:00          | 0.4            | SSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 12:00          | 0.4            | SSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 13:00          | 0.4            | SW          |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 14:00          | 0.4            | WSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 15:00          | 0.4            | SSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 16:00          | 0.4            | SSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 17:00          | 0.0            | SSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 18:00          | 0.0            | WSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                | 19:00          | 0.0            |             |
| 17-Nov-2022<br>17-Nov-2022 |                | 0.0            | WSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022<br>17-Nov-2022 | 20:00<br>21:00 | 0.0            |             |
| 17-Nov-2022<br>17-Nov-2022 | 22:00          | 0.0            | SSW         |
| 17-Nov-2022                |                |                | WSW         |
|                            | 23:00          | 0.0            |             |
| 18-Nov-2022<br>18-Nov-2022 | 0:00           | 0.0            | <br>\\/C\\/ |
|                            | 1:00           | 0.0            | WSW         |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 2:00<br>3:00   | 0.0            | W           |
| 18-Nov-2022                |                |                |             |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 4:00           | 0.0            | W           |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 5:00           | 0.0            | W           |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 6:00           | 0.0            | W           |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 7:00           | 0.0            | WSW         |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 8:00           | 0.0            | WSW         |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 9:00           | 0.0            | WSW         |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 10:00          | 0.0            | SSW         |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 11:00          | 0.0            | SSW         |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 12:00          | 0.4            | SSW         |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 13:00          | 0.4            | WSW         |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 14:00          | 0.4            | WSW         |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 15:00          | 0.4            | WSW         |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 16:00          | 0.4            | SSW         |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 17:00          | 0.9            | SW          |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 18:00          | 0.4            | WSW         |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 19:00          | 0.4            | SSW         |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 20:00          | 0.4            | SSW         |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 21:00          | 0.9            | SSW         |
| 18-Nov-2022                | 22:00          | 0.9            | SSW         |

| Date                       | Time  | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|----------------------------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| 18-Nov-2022                | 23:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 0:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 1:00  | 0.0            | SW        |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 2:00  | 0.0            | W         |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 3:00  | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 4:00  | 0.0            | W         |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 5:00  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 6:00  | 0.0            | SW        |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 7:00  | 0.0            | SW        |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 8:00  | 0.0            | SW        |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 9:00  | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 10:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 11:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 12:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 13:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 14:00 | 0.0            | SW        |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 15:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 16:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 17:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 18:00 | 0.0            | WNW       |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 19:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 20:00 | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 21:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 22:00 | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 19-Nov-2022                | 23:00 | 0.0            | W         |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 0:00  | 0.0            |           |
| 20-Nov-2022<br>20-Nov-2022 | 1:00  | 0.0            |           |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 2:00  | 0.0            |           |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 3:00  | 0.0            |           |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 4:00  | 0.0            |           |
|                            | 5:00  |                |           |
| 20-Nov-2022<br>20-Nov-2022 |       | 0.0            |           |
|                            | 6:00  | 0.0            |           |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 7:00  | 0.0            |           |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 8:00  | 0.0            | <b></b>   |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 9:00  | 0.0            |           |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 10:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 11:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 12:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 13:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 14:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 15:00 | 0.4            | W         |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 16:00 | 0.4            | W         |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 17:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 18:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 19:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 20:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 21:00 | 0.4            | SW        |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 22:00 | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 20-Nov-2022                | 23:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 21-Nov-2022                | 0:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 21-Nov-2022                | 1:00  | 0.0            | SW        |
| 21-Nov-2022                | 2:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 21-Nov-2022                | 3:00  | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 21-Nov-2022                | 4:00  | 0.4            | WSW       |

| Date                       | Time           | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| 21-Nov-2022                | 5:00           | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 21-Nov-2022                | 7:00           | 0.0            |           |
| 21-Nov-2022                | 8:00           | 0.0            |           |
| 21-Nov-2022                | 9:00           | 0.0            | N         |
| 21-Nov-2022                | 10:00          | 0.0            | N         |
| 21-Nov-2022                | 11:00          | 0.4            | N         |
| 28-Nov-2022                | 15:00          | 0.4            | NNE       |
| 28-Nov-2022                | 15:30          | 0.4            | NNE       |
| 28-Nov-2022                | 16:00          | 0.4            | NNE       |
| 28-Nov-2022                | 16:30          | 0.0            | NNE       |
| 28-Nov-2022                | 17:00          | 0.0            | WNW       |
| 28-Nov-2022                | 17:30          | 0.0            | NNE       |
| 28-Nov-2022                | 18:00          | 0.0            |           |
| 28-Nov-2022                | 18:30          | 0.0            |           |
| 28-Nov-2022                | 19:00          | 0.0            |           |
|                            |                |                |           |
| 28-Nov-2022                | 19:30          | 0.0            |           |
| 28-Nov-2022                | 20:00<br>20:30 | 0.0            | W         |
| 28-Nov-2022                |                | 0.0            |           |
| 28-Nov-2022                | 21:00<br>21:30 | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 28-Nov-2022                |                | 0.0            | SW        |
| 28-Nov-2022                | 22:00          | 0.0            |           |
| 28-Nov-2022                | 22:30          | 0.0            |           |
| 28-Nov-2022                | 23:00          | 0.0            | SW        |
| 28-Nov-2022                | 23:30          | 0.0            |           |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 0:00           | 0.0            |           |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 0:30           | 0.0            | SW        |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 1:00           | 0.0            | SW        |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 1:30           | 0.0            | SW        |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 2:00           | 0.0            |           |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 2:30           | 0.0            |           |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 3:00           | 0.0            |           |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 3:30           | 0.0            |           |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 4:00           | 0.0            | SW        |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 4:30           | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 5:00           | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 5:30           | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 6:00           | 0.0            |           |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 6:30           | 0.0            | SW        |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 7:00           | 0.0            | SW        |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 7:30           | 0.0            |           |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 8:00           | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 8:30           | 0.0            | SW        |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 9:00           | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 9:30           | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 10:00          | 0.4            | WNW       |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 10:30          | 0.4            | W         |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 11:00          | 0.0            | WSW       |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 11:30          | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 12:00          | 0.4            | SW        |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 12:30          | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 29-Nov-2022<br>29-Nov-2022 | 13:00          | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 13:30          | 0.4            | SSW       |
|                            |                |                | SW        |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 14:00          | 0.4            |           |
| 29-Nov-2022                | 14:30          | 0.4            | SW        |

| Date        | Time  | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|-------------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| 29-Nov-2022 | 15:00 | 0.4            | WSW       |
| 29-Nov-2022 | 15:30 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 29-Nov-2022 | 16:00 | 0.0            | W         |
| 29-Nov-2022 | 16:30 | 0.0            | W         |
| 29-Nov-2022 | 17:00 | 0.4            | W         |
| 29-Nov-2022 | 17:30 | 0.0            | W         |
| 29-Nov-2022 | 18:00 | 0.0            | WNW       |
| 29-Nov-2022 | 18:30 | 0.0            |           |
| 29-Nov-2022 | 19:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 29-Nov-2022 | 19:30 | 0.0            |           |
| 29-Nov-2022 | 20:00 | 0.0            |           |
| 29-Nov-2022 | 20:30 | 0.0            |           |
| 29-Nov-2022 | 21:00 | 0.0            | W         |
| 29-Nov-2022 | 21:30 | 0.0            |           |
| 29-Nov-2022 | 22:00 | 0.0            | W         |
| 29-Nov-2022 | 22:30 | 0.0            | W         |
| 29-Nov-2022 | 23:00 | 0.4            | W         |
| 29-Nov-2022 | 23:30 | 0.0            |           |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 0:00  | 0.0            |           |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 0:30  | 0.0            |           |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 1:00  | 0.0            |           |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 1:30  | 0.0            | W         |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 2:00  | 0.4            | W         |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 2:30  | 0.0            |           |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 3:00  | 0.0            |           |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 3:30  | 0.0            |           |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 4:00  | 0.0            |           |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 4:30  | 0.0            |           |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 5:00  | 0.0            |           |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 5:30  | 0.0            |           |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 6:00  | 0.0            |           |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 6:30  | 0.0            |           |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 7:00  | 0.0            |           |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 7:30  | 0.0            |           |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 8:00  | 0.0            |           |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 8:30  | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 9:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 9:30  | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 10:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 10:30 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 11:00 | 0.4            | S         |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 11:30 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 12:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 12:30 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 13:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 13:30 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 14:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 14:30 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 15:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
|             |       | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 15:30 |                |           |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 16:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 16:30 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 17:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |

| Date        | Time  | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|-------------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| 30-Nov-2022 | 18:00 | 0.4            | S         |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 18:30 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 19:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 19:30 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 20:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 20:30 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 21:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 21:30 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 22:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 22:30 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 23:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 30-Nov-2022 | 23:30 | 0.4            | SSW       |

Remark: No wind data were collected in the period between 22 and 27 Nov 2022 due to the malfuction of the equipment

APPENDIX G – GENERAL WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING THE MONITORING PERIOD

| Date             | Mean Air Temperature (°C) | Mean Relative<br>Humidity (%) | Precipitation<br>(mm) |
|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 December 2022  | 16.5                      | 72                            | Trace                 |
| 2 December 2022  | 16.5                      | 69                            | -                     |
| 3 December 2022  | 19.2                      | 73                            | -                     |
| 4 December 2022  | 21.2                      | 74                            | -                     |
| 5 December 2022  | 17.9                      | 66                            | -                     |
| 6 December 2022  | 17.1                      | 68                            | -                     |
| 7 December 2022  | 18.7                      | 68                            | Trace                 |
| 8 December 2022  | 19.9                      | 72                            | -                     |
| 9 December 2022  | 19.6                      | 67                            | -                     |
| 10 December 2022 | 18.4                      | 61                            | -                     |
| 11 December 2022 | 16.7                      | 60                            | -                     |
| 12 December 2022 | 16.2                      | 61                            | Trace                 |
| 13 December 2022 | 14.5                      | 71                            | 3.2                   |
| 14 December 2022 | 12.5                      | 91                            | 8.7                   |
| 15 December 2022 | 14.6                      | 91                            | 3.8                   |
| 16 December 2022 | 16.9                      | 90                            | 0.9                   |

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop Monthly EM&A Report – December 2022

|                  | Precipitation             |               |       |
|------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------|
| Date             | Mean Air Temperature (°C) | Mean Relative | _     |
|                  | -                         | Humidity (%)  | (mm)  |
| 17 December 2022 | 13.2                      | 60            | 9.1   |
| 18 December 2022 | 11.8                      | 30            | Trace |
| 19 December 2022 | 13.7                      | 50            | -     |
| 20 December 2022 | 16.8                      | 71            | -     |
| 21 December 2022 | 17.5                      | 46            | Trace |
| 22 December 2022 | 17.2                      | 35            | -     |
| 23 December 2022 | 17.1                      | 40            | -     |
| 24 December 2022 | 16.9                      | 49            | -     |
| 25 December 2022 | 16.2                      | 59            | -     |
| 26 December 2022 | 16.3                      | 65            | -     |
| 27 December 2022 | 16.9                      | 70            | -     |
| 28 December 2022 | 17.7                      | 68            | -     |
| 29 December 2022 | 16.8                      | 60            | Trace |
| 30 December 2022 | 15                        | 62            | -     |
| 31 December 2022 | 15.6                      | 64            | -     |

<sup>\*</sup> The above information was extracted from the daily weather summary by Hong Kong Observatory.

| Date       | Time  | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|------------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| 1-Dec-2022 | 0:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 1:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 2:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 3:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 4:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 5:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 6:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 7:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 8:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 9:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 10:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 11:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 12:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 13:00 | 0.9            | SSW       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 14:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 15:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 16:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 17:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 18:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 19:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 20:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 21:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 22:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 1-Dec-2022 | 23:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 0:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 1:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 2:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 3:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 4:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 5:00  | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 6:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 7:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 8:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 9:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 10:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 11:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 12:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 13:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 14:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 15:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 16:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 17:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 18:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 19:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 20:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 21:00 | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 22:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 2-Dec-2022 | 23:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 0:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 1:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 2:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 3:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 4:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 5:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 0-000-2022 | 0.00  | 0.7            |           |

Page 1 of 2 Appendix I

| Date       | Time  | Wind Speed m/s | Direction |
|------------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| 3-Dec-2022 | 6:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 7:00  | 0.9            | SSE       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 8:00  | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 9:00  | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 10:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 11:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 12:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 13:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 14:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 15:00 | 0.0            | SSW       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 16:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 17:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 18:00 | 0.0            | SSE       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 19:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 20:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 21:00 | 0.4            | SSW       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 22:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |
| 3-Dec-2022 | 22:00 | 0.4            | SSE       |

Remark: No wind data were collected in the period between 4 and 31 Dec 2022 due to the power failure.

Page 2 of 2 Appendix I

### APPENDIX H EVENT ACTION PLANS

### Appendix H Event / Action Plan for Air Quality

|   | ACTION   |   |   |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| EVENT   | ET   | IEC   | ER  | CONTRACTOR   |  |
| ACTION LEVEL                                      |  |   |   |  |  |
| Exceedance for one sample                         | <ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes         of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Inform IEC,ER and Contractor;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding; and</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily.</li> </ol>   | 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.  | 1. Notify Contractor.   | Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures     Rectify any unacceptable practice and implement remedial measures; and     Amend working methods agreed with ER if appropriate.  |  |
| 2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;  2. Inform IEC,ER and Contractor;  3. Advise the ER and Contractor on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;  4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;  5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;  6. Discuss with IEC, ER and Contractor on remedial actions required;  7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; and  8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | <ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; and</li> <li>Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol> | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;  2. Notify Contractor; and  3. Supervise and ensure remedial measures properly implemented. | <ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals; and</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol> |  |

|  | ACTION  |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| EVENT  | ET  | IEC   | ER   | CONTRACTOR   |  |
| LIMIT LEVEL                                      |   |   |  |  |  |
| 1.Exceedance for one sample                      | Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedanceand propose remedial measures;  2. Inform ER, Contractor, IEC and EPD;  3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding;  4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;  5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.  | <ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>                                   | Confirm receipt of     notification of failure in     writing;     Notify Contractor; and     Supervise and ensure     remedial measures properly     implemented.   | <ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals; and</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>  |  |
| 2.Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;  2. Identify source;  3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings;  4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;  5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;  6. Arrange meeting with IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;  7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; | <ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>Supervise the implementation</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Supervise and ensure remedial measures properly implemented; and</li> <li>If exceedance continues,</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as</li> </ol> |  |

| EVENT | ACTION   |                       |   |  |
|-------|--|-----------------------|---|--|
| EVENI | ET   | IEC                   | ER  | CONTRACTOR   |
|       | 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | of remedial measures. | consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. | determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated. |

### **Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise**

| EVENT        |  |   | ACTION  |  |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|
|              | ET   | IEC   | ER  | CONTRACTOR   |
| Action Level | <ol> <li>Notify IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>Carry out investigation;</li> <li>Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Review the analysed results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>                            | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> </ol>  | <ol> <li>Submit noise mitigation proposals to<br/>IEC and ER;</li> <li>Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>  |
| Limit Level  | <ol> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of Contractor's         working procedures to determine possible         mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and         actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's         remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and         ER informed of the results;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional         monitoring.</li> </ol> | 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;  2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;  3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol> |

# **Event and Action Plan for Water Quality**

|   |   |  | Action  |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| Event   | ET  | IEC  | ER  | Contractor   |
| Action level being exceeded by one sampling day  Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days | . Inform IEC, Contractor and ER;  2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; and  3. Discuss remedial measures with IEC and Contractor and ER.  Repeat in-situ measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings;  2. Inform IEC, contractor and ER;  3. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working | Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures;  2. Review proposals on remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and  3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.  1. Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures;  2. Review the proposed remedial | 1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures;  2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented;  3. Supervise the implementation of agreed remedial measures.  1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures;  2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and  3. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor | <ol> <li>Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment;</li> <li>Consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>Discuss with ER, ET and IEC and purpose remedial measures to IEC and ER; and</li> <li>Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> <li>Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment and</li> </ol> |
| Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day  | methods; 4. Discuss remedial measures with IEC, contractor and ER 5. Ensure remedial measures are implemented  Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings; 2. Inform IEC, contractor and ER;  | and advise the ER accordingly; and  3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.  1. Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures;   | on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.  1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented remedial measures;  | consider changes of working methods;  5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of remedial measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and  6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.  1. Identify source(s) of impact;  2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;  |

|   |  |   | Action   |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| Event   | ET   | IEC   | ER   | Contractor   |
|   | <ol> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>Consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and</li> <li>Ensure the agreed remedial measures are implemented</li> </ol>                       | <ul> <li>2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ul>  | <ol> <li>Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;</li> <li>Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and</li> <li>Implement the agreed remedial measures.</li> </ol>  |
| Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days | Inform IEC, contractor and ER;  2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;  3. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and  4. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; and  5. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days | 1. Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures;  2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and  3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | the working methods;  3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented;  4. Discuss with ET and IEC on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; and   | <ol> <li>Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and</li> <li>Implement the agreed remedial measures.</li> <li>As directed by the ER, to slow down or stop all or part of the dredging activities until no exceedance of Limit level.</li> </ol> |

Abbreviations: ET – Environmental Team, IEC – Independent Environmental Checker, ER – Engineer's Representative

Each step of actions required shall be implemented within 1 working day unless otherwise specified or agreed with EPD.

#### APPENDIX I SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

## **Appendix I: Exceedance Report**

**Reporting Quarter: October to December 2022** 

## (A) Exceedance Report for Air Quality

| Environmental<br>Monitoring | Parameter |                 | n-project<br><b>xceedance</b> | No. of Exceedance<br>related to the<br>Construction<br>Activities of the<br>Project |                |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------|
|                             |           | Action<br>Level | Limit<br>Level                | Action<br>Level   | Limit<br>Level |
| A in Ossalitas              | 1-hr TSP  | 0               | 0                             | 0   | 0              |
| Air Quality                 | 24-hr TSP | 0               | 0                             | 0   | 0              |

(B) Exceedance Report for Construction Noise

| Environmental<br>Monitoring | Parameter                       |                 | No. of non-project related Exceedance |                 | No. of Exceedance related to the Construction Activities of the Project |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
|                             |                                 | Action<br>Level | Limit<br>Level                        | Action<br>Level | Limit<br>Level  |  |  |
| Noise                       | L <sub>eq</sub> (30 min.) dB(A) | 4               | 0                                     | 0               | 0   |  |  |

(C) Exceedance Report for Water Quality

| Environmental<br>Monitoring | Parameter             | related Ex      | n-project<br>xceedance | No. of Exceedance related to the Construction Activities of the Project |                |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---|----------------|--|
|                             |                       | Action<br>Level | Limit<br>Level         | Action<br>Level   | Limit<br>Level |  |
|                             | Dissolved Oxygen (DO) | 0               | 0                      | 0   | 0              |  |
| Water Quality               | Turbidity             | 0               | 0                      | 0   | 0              |  |
|                             | Suspended Solids (SS) | 0               | 0                      | 0   | 0              |  |

APPENDIX J ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)

| EIA Ref.  | EM&A                     | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the         | Who to     | Location of the  | When to       | Implementation |  |
|-----------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|--|
|           | Log                      |  | recommended               | implement  | measures         | Implement the | Status         |  |
|           | Ref                      |  | Measures & Main           | the        |                  | measures?     |                |  |
|           |                          |  | Concerns to address       | measures?  |                  |               |                |  |
| Construct | Construction Dust Impact |  |                           |            |                  |               |                |  |
| S3.8      | D1-DP                    | Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site  | Minimize dust impact at   | Contractor | All construction | Construction  | ۸              |  |
|           | 1/DP2/                   | practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road is proposed to achieve dust removal            | the nearby sensitive      |            | sites            | stage         |                |  |
|           | DP3                      | efficiency of 92.1%. While the above watering frequencies are to   | receivers                 |            |                  |               |                |  |
|           |                          | be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent  |                           |            |                  |               |                |  |
|           |                          | intensity of no less than 1.6 L/m2 to achieve the respective dust  |                           |            |                  |               |                |  |
|           |                          | removal efficiencies   |                           |            |                  |               |                |  |
| S3.8      | D2-DP                    | The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements  | Reduce air pollution      | Contractor | All construction | Construction  |                |  |
|           | 1/DP2/                   | given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation  | emission from             |            | sites            | stage         |                |  |
|           | DP3                      | All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use  | construction vehicles and |            |                  |               | ٨              |  |
|           |                          | Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site to   | plants                    |            |                  |               | *              |  |
|           |                          | avoid emission of dark smoke   |                           |            |                  |               |                |  |
|           |                          | Valid No-Road Mobile Machinery (NRMM) labels should be   |                           |            |                  |               | ^              |  |
|           |                          | provided to regulated machines   |                           |            |                  |               |                |  |
| S3.8      | D2-DP                    | Following dust suppression measures should also be     incomparated by the Contractor to contract the dust reviewed.                 | Minimize dust impact at   | Contractor | All construction | Construction  | *              |  |
|           | 1/DP2/                   | incorporated by the Contractor to control the dust nuisance throughout the construction Phase  | the nearby sensitive      |            | sites            | stage         |                |  |
|           | DP3                      | Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be   | receivers                 |            |                  |               | *              |  |
|           |                          | covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed                    |                           |            |                  |               |                |  |
|           |                          | or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24  |                           |            |                  |               |                |  |
|           |                          | hours of the excavation or unloading;  |                           |            |                  |               | ٨              |  |
|           |                          | Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed<br>should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface               |                           |            |                  |               |                |  |
|           |                          | of roads;  |                           |            |                  |               | ^              |  |
|           |                          | <ul> <li>A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond<br/>the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> </ul> |                           |            |                  |               |                |  |
|           |                          | <ul> <li>The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a</li> </ul>   |                           |            |                  |               |                |  |
|           |                          | construction site should be covered entirely by impervious   |                           |            |                  |               | ۸              |  |
|           |                          | sheeting to ensure that the dusty material do not leak from  |                           |            |                  |               |                |  |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the   | Who to    | Location of the | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|------|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log  |  | recommended         | implement | measures        | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref  |  | Measures & Main     | the       |                 | measures?     |                |
|          |      |  | Concerns to address | measures? |                 |               |                |
|          |      | the vehicle;  Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores;  When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the  Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period.  The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously;  Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet;  Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;  Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry |                     |           |                 |               | *              |
|          |      | pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by  |                     |           |                 |               | ^              |

| EIA Ref.  | EM&A      | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the         | Who to     | Location of the  | When to       | Implementation |
|-----------|-----------|---|---------------------------|------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|
|           | Log       |   | recommended               | implement  | measures         | Implement the | Status         |
|           | Ref       |   | Measures & Main           | the        |                  | measures?     |                |
|           |           |   | Concerns to address       | measures?  |                  |               |                |
|           |           | <ul> <li>impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;</li> <li>Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked</li> </ul>  |                           |            |                  |               | N/A            |
|           |           | <ul> <li>with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed;</li> <li>Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air</li> </ul>   |                           |            |                  |               | N/A            |
|           |           | <ul> <li>pollution control system; and</li> <li>Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.</li> </ul> |                           |            |                  |               | ۸              |
| S3.8      | D4-DP     | Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme  | Monitoring of dust impact | Contractor | Selected         | Construction  | ۸              |
|           | 1/DP2/    | during the construction stage.  |                           |            | representative   | stage         |                |
|           | DP3       |   |                           |            | dust             |               |                |
|           |           |   |                           |            | monitoring       |               |                |
|           |           |   |                           |            | station          |               |                |
| Construct | ion Noise | Impact  | ,                         |            |                  |               | ,              |
| S4.8      | N-CP1-    | Implement the following good site management practices:   | Control construction      | Contractor | All construction | Construction  |                |
|           | DP1/D     | Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction  | airborne                  |            | sites            | stage         | ٨              |
|           | P2/DP3    | <ul> <li>programme;</li> <li>Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;</li> <li>Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away</li> </ul>   | noise                     |            |                  |               | ^              |
|           |           | from nearby NSRs; silencers or mufflers on construction   |                           |            |                  |               |                |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A                      | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the   | Who to     | Location of the                                    | When to            | Implementation |
|----------|---------------------------|---|---|------------|--|--------------------|----------------|
|          | Log                       |   | recommended   | implement  | measures   | Implement the      | Status         |
|          | Ref                       |   | Measures & Main   | the        |  | measures?          |                |
|          |                           |   | Concerns to address   | measures?  |  |                    |                |
|          |                           | <ul> <li>equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works;</li> <li>Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable;</li> <li>Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul> |   |            |  |                    | ۸              |
| S4.8     | N-CP2-<br>DP1/D<br>P2/DP3 | Install temporary site hoarding (approx 2.4m high) located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.  | Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening. | Contractor | All construction sites where practicable           | Construction phase | *              |
| S4.8     | N-CP3-<br>DP1/D<br>P2/DP3 | Install movable noise barriers and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator.  | Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites                         | Contractor | All construction sites where practicable           | Construction phase | ۸              |
| S4.8     | N-CP4-<br>DP1/D<br>P2/DP3 | Use of "Quiet" Plant and Working Methods  | Reduce the noise levels of plant items  | Contractor | All construction sites where practicable           | Construction phase | ۸              |
| S4.8     | N-CP5-<br>DP1/D<br>P2/DP3 | Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.  | Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise  | Contractor | All construction sites where practicable           | Construction phase | ۸              |
| S4.8     | N-CP6-<br>DP2             | Setting the concrete lorry mixer at around 25m away from the existing NSRs along Ha Wan Tsuen Road and Lok Ma Chau Road   | Reduce the noise levels from concrete lorry mixer   | Contractor | Sections with NSRs along Ha Wan Tsuen Road and Lok | Construction phase | ۸              |

| EIA Ref.  | EM&A                      | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the   | Who to     | Location of the                          | When to               | Implementation |
|-----------|---------------------------|--|---|------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|
|           | Log                       |  | recommended   | implement  | measures                                 | Implement the         | Status         |
|           | Ref                       |  | Measures & Main   | the        |  | measures?             |                |
|           |                           |  | Concerns to address   | measures?  |  |                       |                |
|           |                           |  |   |            | Ma Chau Road                             |                       |                |
| S4.8      | N-CP8-                    | Provide temporary noise barrier during construction phase.   | Control airborne noise  | Contractor | Refer to Figure                          | Construction          | *              |
|           | DP2                       |  | from construction access  |            | 4-8 of the EIA                           | phase                 |                |
|           |                           |  | road traffic  |            | report                                   |                       |                |
| S4.8      | N-CP7-                    | Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.   | Monitor the construction  | Contractor | Selected                                 | Construction          | ۸              |
|           | DP2/N-                    |  | noise levels at the   |            | representative                           | phase                 |                |
|           | CP6-D                     |  | selected representative   |            | noise monitoring                         |                       |                |
|           | P1/N-C                    |  | locations   |            | station                                  |                       |                |
|           | P6-DP3                    |  |   |            |  |                       |                |
| Water Qua | ality Impac               | t (Construction Phase)   |   |            |  |                       |                |
| \$5.7     | W1-CP<br>-DP1/D<br>P2/DP3 | Construction Runoff and Site Drainage In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), construction phase mitigation measures, where appropriate, should include the following:  • Update and implementation of Stormwater Pollution  | Minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities | Contractor | All construction sites where practicable | Construction<br>phase | ^              |
|           |                           | <ul> <li>Control Plan</li> <li>At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</li> </ul> |   |            |  |                       | ۸              |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A | Recommended Mitigation Measures                             | Objectives of the   | Who to    | Location of the | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log  |   | recommended         | implement | measures        | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref  |   | Measures & Main     | the       |                 | measures?     |                |
|          |      |   | Concerns to address | measures? |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far   |                     |           |                 |               | *              |
|          |      | as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage       |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | should prevent runoff going through site surface,           |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | construction machinery and equipments in order to avoid     |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | or minimize polluted runoff. Sedimentation tanks with       |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | cells of approximately 6 to 8 m3 capacities,                |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | are recommended as a general mitigation measure which       |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal.  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle    |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to     |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | applications where the influent is pumped.                  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be     |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas.       |                     |           |                 |               | ٨              |
|          |      | Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the      |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | a silt/sediment trap. The silt/sediment traps should be     |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to          |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | enhance deposition rates.                                   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be   |                     |           |                 |               | ٨              |
|          |      | based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN        |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement      |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | of construction.  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Construction works should be programmed to minimize         |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | surface excavation works during the rainy seasons (April    |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | to September). All exposed earth areas should be            |                     |           |                 |               | ٨              |
|          |      | completed and vegetated as soon as possible after           |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | earthworks have been completed. If excavation of soil       |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at            |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed        |                     |           |                 |               |                |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the   | Who to    | Location of the | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|------|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log  |  | recommended         | implement | measures        | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref  |  | Measures & Main     | the       |                 | measures?     |                |
|          |      |  | Concerns to address | measures? |                 |               |                |
|          |      | slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.  All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas.  Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, it should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.  All open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.  Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.  Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during |                     |           |                 |               | *              |
|          |      | or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.  |                     |           |                 |               | ۸              |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A | Recommended Mitigation Measures                             | Objectives of the   | Who to    | Location of the | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log  |   | recommended         | implement | measures        | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref  |   | Measures & Main     | the       |                 | measures?     |                |
|          |      |   | Concerns to address | measures? |                 |               |                |
|          |      | All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately           |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be       |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | provided at every construction site exit where practicable. |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and        |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the            |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | continued efficiency of the process. The section of access  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to    |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall    |                     |           |                 |               | *              |
|          |      | toward the wheelwash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of     |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | soil and silty water to public roads and drains.            |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage         |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The    |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly    |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm     |                     |           |                 |               | ^              |
|          |      | water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass   |                     |           |                 |               | ^              |
|          |      | should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent      |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | flushing during heavy rain.                                 |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site        |                     |           |                 |               | _              |
|          |      | should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to    |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | avoid water quality impacts.                                |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with    |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a          |                     |           |                 |               | ۸              |
|          |      | capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the       |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching     |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | water sensitive receivers nearby.                           |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Regular environmental audit on the construction site        |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | should be carried out in order to prevent any               |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | malpractices. Notices should be posted at conspicuous       |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | locations to remind the workers not to discharge any        |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          | J    | locations to remind the workers not to discharge any        |                     | l         |                 |               | <u> </u>       |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A   | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the      | Who to     | Location of the  | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|--------|--|------------------------|------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log    |  | recommended            | implement  | measures         | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref    |  | Measures & Main        | the        |                  | measures?     |                |
|          |        |  | Concerns to address    | measures?  |                  |               |                |
|          |        | sewage or wastewater into the meander, wetlands and fish ponds.  |                        |            |                  |               |                |
| S5.7     | W3-CP  | Groundwater from Contaminated Area   | Minimize groundwater   | Contractor | Areas where      | Construction  |                |
|          | -DP1/D | No mitigation measure is required for groundwater  | quality impact from    |            | contamination is | phase         |                |
|          | P2/DP3 | treatment in LMC Loop.   | contaminated area      |            | found.           |               | N/A            |
|          |        | Additional investigation is required to identify if  |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |        | <ul><li>contaminated groundwater is found.</li><li>If the investigation results indicated that the groundwater</li></ul> |                        |            |                  |               | N/A            |
|          |        | to be generated from construction works would be   |                        |            |                  |               | IV/A           |
|          |        | contaminated, the contaminated groundwater should be   |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |        | either discharged into recharged wells, or properly treated  |                        |            |                  |               | N/A            |
|          |        | in compliance with the requirements of Technical   |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |        | Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into  |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |        | Drainage on Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters.   |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |        | If recharged well method were used, the groundwater  |                        |            |                  |               | N/A            |
|          |        | quality in the recharged well should not be affected by  |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |        | recharging operation, i.e. the pollution levels of the   |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |        | recharged groundwater should not be higher than that in  |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |        | the recharging wells.  |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |        | If treatment and discharge method were used, the design  |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |        | of wastewater treatment facilities, such as active carbon  |                        |            |                  |               | N/A            |
|          |        | and petrol interceptor, should be submitted to the EPD and a discharge license should be obtained under the              |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |        | WPCO through the Regional Offices of EPD.  |                        |            |                  |               |                |
| S5.7     | W3-CP  | Sewage from Workforce  | Minimize water quality | Contractor | All construction | Construction  |                |
|          | -DP1/D | Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks   | from sewage effluent   |            | sites where      | phase         | ٨              |
|          | P2/DP3 | should be provided for handling the construction sewage  |                        |            | practicable      |               |                |
|          |        | generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should   |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |        | be employed to provide appropriate and adequate  |                        |            |                  |               |                |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A  | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the                             | Who to     | Location of the      | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|-------|---|---|------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log   |   | recommended                                   | implement  | measures             | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref   |   | Measures & Main                               | the        |                      | measures?     |                |
|          |       |   | Concerns to address                           | measures?  |                      |               |                |
|          |       | portable toilets to cater 0.15m3/day/employed populations and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.  Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the  |   |            |                      |               | ۸              |
|          |       | construction phase of the Project.  Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site.   |   |            |                      |               | ^              |
| S5.7     | W4-CP | Riverbanks Formation  | Minimize water quality                        | Contractor | Riverbank            | Construction  |                |
|          | -DP1  | <ul> <li>In order to prevent sediment transport during riverbank<br/>works, deployment of silt curtain should be implemented,<br/>especially when construction works encroach or occur in<br/>close distance to water body. It is recommended to carry<br/>out all the riverbank works within a cofferdam or<br/>diaphragm wall.</li> </ul>   | impact from riverbank<br>works                |            | works                | Phase         | ۸              |
|          |       | <ul> <li>Water quality of the Shenzhen River and the meander<br/>would be monitored to ensure effectiveness of the<br/>implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ul>  |   |            |                      |               | ۸              |
| S5.7     | W1-CP | Bio-remediation in Shenzhen River   | Minimize water quality                        | Contractor | Shenzhen River       | Construction  |                |
|          | -BR   | Water quality monitoring and audit is recommended to ensure that the proposed bio-remediation operation would not result in adverse water quality impact. Details of the water quality monitoring programme are presented in the EM&A Manual. If unacceptable water quality impact in the receiving water is recorded, additional measures such as slowing down, or rescheduling of works should be | impact from bio-remediation of Shenzhen River |            | where<br>practicable | phase         | N/A            |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A   | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the         | Who to     | Location of the  | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|--------|---|---------------------------|------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log    |   | recommended               | implement  | measures         | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref    |   | Measures & Main           | the        |                  | measures?     |                |
|          |        |   | Concerns to address       | measures?  |                  |               |                |
|          |        | implemented as necessary.   |                           |            |                  |               |                |
| S5.7     | W4-CP  | Construction of Viaduct across Reedbed in LMC Station   | Minimize water quality    | Contractor | Construction     | Construction  | N/A            |
|          | -DP3   | As a precautionary measures, three options are recommended to   | impact from of viaduct on |            | sites across     | phase         |                |
|          |        | ensure the compliance of No Net Increase in Pollution Load in   | reedbed                   |            | reedbed in LMC   |               |                |
|          |        | Deep Bay for further consideration. They include:   |                           |            | Station          |               |                |
|          |        | <ul> <li>On-site compensate the same area of the occupied reedbed;</li> <li>Provide pilot plant during construction; or</li> <li>Increase the hydraulic retention time of the proposed Loop STW.</li> <li>Details of these measures will be subject to further liaison with MTRC and a separate VEP application.</li> </ul> |                           |            |                  |               |                |
| S5.7     | W5-CP  | Construction of Bridge Crossing   | Minimize water quality    | Contractor | Construction     | Construction  | N/A            |
|          | -DP2/D | Good site management as stipulated in ProPECC PN1/94  | impact from construction  |            | sites for bridge | phase         |                |
|          | P3     | should be fully implemented to avoid polluted liquid or   | of bridge crossing        |            | crossing where   |               |                |
|          |        | solid wastes from falling into the WSRs.  |                           |            | practicable      |               | N/A            |
|          |        | <ul> <li>All the fishponds will be drained and no fishpond will be<br/>affected by bridge crossing.</li> </ul>  |                           |            |                  |               |                |
|          |        | <ul> <li>In the meander, cofferdam or diaphragm walls should be<br/>deployed for protecting fish ponds or nearby rivers during<br/>bridge pier construction and or road widening work at<br/>fishponds.</li> </ul>  |                           |            |                  |               | N/A            |
|          |        | For the low level viaducts crossing the small streams at  |                           |            |                  |               | N/A            |
|          |        | Ma Tso Lung, Ping Hang and channel near Lung Hau  |                           |            |                  |               |                |
|          |        | Road, precast structures will be used such that there will  |                           |            |                  |               |                |
|          |        | be no construction work in the water streams, and thus, to  |                           |            |                  |               |                |
|          |        | avoid direct water quality impacts.   |                           |            |                  |               |                |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A     | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the       | Who to     | Location of the  | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|----------|--|-------------------------|------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log      |  | recommended             | implement  | measures         | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref      |  | Measures & Main         | the        |                  | measures?     |                |
|          |          |  | Concerns to address     | measures?  |                  |               |                |
| Waste Ma | nagement | (Construction Waste)   |                         |            |                  |               |                |
| S7.6     | WM1-D    | Waste Reduction Measures   | Reduce waste generation | Contractor | All construction | Construction  |                |
|          | P1/DP2   | Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design  |                         |            | sites where      | phase         |                |
|          | /DP3     | phase, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. The following recommendations are proposed to |                         |            | practicable      |               |                |
|          |          | achieve reduction:   |                         |            |                  |               |                |
|          |          |  |                         |            |                  |               | ۸              |
|          |          | Segregate and store different types of waste in different  |                         |            |                  |               |                |
|          |          | containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;                   |                         |            |                  |               |                |
|          |          | <ul> <li>proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential</li> </ul>  |                         |            |                  |               | ٨              |
|          |          | for damage and contamination of construction materials;  |                         |            |                  |               | ^              |
|          |          | <ul> <li>plan and stock construction materials carefully to</li> </ul>   |                         |            |                  |               |                |
|          |          | minimize amount of waste generated and avoid   |                         |            |                  |               |                |
|          |          | unnecessary generation of waste;  sort out demolition debris and excavated materials from                              |                         |            |                  |               |                |
|          |          | demolition works to recover reusable/recyclable portions   |                         |            |                  |               | ۸              |
|          |          | (i.e. soil, broken concrete, metal etc.);  |                         |            |                  |               |                |
|          |          | <ul> <li>provide training to workers on the importance of</li> </ul>   |                         |            |                  |               | ۸              |
|          |          | appropriate waste management procedures, including   |                         |            |                  |               |                |
| S7.6     | WM2-D    | waste reduction, reuse and recycling.  Prepare Waste Management Plan and submit to the Engineer for                    | Minimize waste          | Contractor | All construction | Construction  | ٨              |
| 07.0     | P1/DP2   | approval   | generation during       | Contractor | sites            | phase         |                |
|          | /DP3     |  |                         |            | Sites            | priase        |                |
| 07.0     |          | Cood Site Breeting   | construction            | Comtractor | All construction | Construction  |                |
| S7.6     | WM2-D    | Good Site Practice  The following good site practices are recommended throughout                                       | Minimize waste          | Contractor | All construction |               |                |
|          | P1/DP2   | the construction activities:   | generation during       |            | sites            | phase         |                |
|          | /DP3     | Nomination of an approved personnel, such as a site  | construction            |            |                  |               |                |
|          |          | manager, to be responsible for the implementation of   |                         |            |                  |               | ۸              |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A           | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the              | Who to     | Location of the  | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|----------------|---|--------------------------------|------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log            |   | recommended                    | implement  | measures         | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref            |   | Measures & Main                | the        |                  | measures?     |                |
|          |                |   | Concerns to address            | measures?  |                  |               |                |
|          |                | good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site;  Training of site personnel in site cleanliness, appropriate |                                |            |                  |               | ٨              |
|          |                | waste management procedures and concepts of waste reduction, reuse and recycling;  Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular  |                                |            |                  |               |                |
|          |                | collection for disposal;  Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and   |                                |            |                  |               | ۸              |
|          |                | dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers;   |                                |            |                  |               | ٨              |
|          |                | Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors;  |                                |            |                  |               | ۸              |
| S7.6     | WM4-D          | Storage of Waste  | Minimize waste                 | Contractor | All construction | Construction  |                |
|          | P1/DP2<br>/DP3 | The following recommendation should be implemented to minimize the impacts:   | generation during construction |            | sites            | phase         | ۸              |
|          |                | <ul> <li>Waste such as soil should be handled and stored well to ensuresecure containment;</li> <li>Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and</li> </ul>                                    |                                |            |                  |               | ٨              |
|          |                | water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away;  • Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse;                             |                                |            |                  |               | ٨              |
| S7.6     | WM5-D          | Collection and Transportation of Waste  | Minimize waste impact          | Contractor | All construction | Construction  |                |
|          | P1/DP2<br>/DP3 | The following recommendation should be implemented to minimize the impacts:   | from storage                   |            | sites            | phase         |                |
|          |                | <ul> <li>Remove waste in timely manner;</li> <li>Employ the trucks with cover or enclosed containers for</li> </ul>   |                                |            |                  |               | ٨              |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A           | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the               | Who to     | Location of the  | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|----------------|--|---------------------------------|------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log            |  | recommended                     | implement  | measures         | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref            |  | Measures & Main                 | the        |                  | measures?     |                |
|          |                |  | Concerns to address             | measures?  |                  |               |                |
|          |                | <ul> <li>waste transportation;</li> <li>Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities; and</li> <li>Disposal of waste should be done at licensed waste disposal facilities.</li> </ul>   |                                 |            |                  |               | ^              |
| S7.6     | WM6-D          | Excavated and C&D Material   | Minimize waste impacts          | Contractor | All construction | Construction  |                |
|          | P1/DP2<br>/DP3 | Wherever practicable, C&D materials should be segregated from other wastes to avoid contamination and ensure acceptability at Public Fill Reception Facilities areas or reclamation sites. The following mitigation measures should be implemented in handling | from excavated and C&D material |            | sites            | phase         |                |
|          |                | the excavated and C&D materials:  • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling;   |                                 |            |                  |               | ۸              |
|          |                | Carry out on-site sorting;   |                                 |            |                  |               | ٨              |
|          |                | <ul> <li>Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and<br/>promote the use of recycled aggregates where<br/>appropriate; and</li> </ul>   |                                 |            |                  |               | ۸              |
|          |                | Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified.  The recommended C&D materials handling should include:  |                                 |            |                  |               | ^              |
|          |                | On-site Sorting of C&D Materials   |                                 |            |                  |               | ,              |
|          |                | Reuse of C&D Materials   |                                 |            |                  |               |                |
|          |                | Use of Standard Formwork and Planning of Construction  |                                 |            |                  |               | ٨              |
|          |                | Materials Purchasing   |                                 |            |                  |               |                |
|          |                | Provision of Wheel Wash Facilities   |                                 |            |                  |               | ۸              |
|          |                | Details refer to Section 7.6.1.4 of the EIA report.  |                                 |            |                  |               |                |
| S7.6     | WM7-D          | Contaminated Soil  As a precaution, it is recommended that standard good site  | Remediate contaminated          | Contractor | All construction | Construction  |                |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A           | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the       | Who to     | Location of the           | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|----------------|--|-------------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log            |  | recommended             | implement  | measures                  | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref            |  | Measures & Main         | the        |                           | measures?     |                |
|          |                |  | Concerns to address     | measures?  |                           |               |                |
|          | P1/DP2<br>/DP3 | practice should be implemented during the construction phase to minimize any potential exposure to contaminated soils or groundwater. The details of mitigation measures to minimize the potential environmental implications arising from the handling of contaminated materials refer to Land Contamination Section. | soil                    |            | sites where<br>applicable | phase         | N/A            |
| S7.6     | WM8-D          | Chemical Waste   | Control the chemical    | Contractor | All construction          | Construction  |                |
|          | P1/DP2         | If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site,  | waste and ensure proper |            | sites                     | phase         | *              |
|          | /DP3           | the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical   | storage, handling and   |            |                           |               |                |
|          |                | waste producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in   | disposal                |            |                           |               |                |
|          |                | appropriate containers and collected by a licensed   |                         |            |                           |               |                |
|          |                | chemical waste contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent   |                         |            |                           |               |                |
|          |                | lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as  |                         |            |                           |               |                |
|          |                | far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be   |                         |            |                           |               |                |
|          |                | recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical  |                         |            |                           |               |                |
|          |                | Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in   |                         |            |                           |               |                |
|          |                | accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste)  |                         |            |                           |               |                |
|          |                | (General) Regulation.  |                         |            |                           |               |                |
| S7.6     | WM9-D          | General Waste  | Minimize production of  | Contractor | All construction          | Construction  |                |
|          | P1/DP2         | General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins   | the general refuse and  |            | sites                     | phase         | ۸              |
|          | /DP3           | separately from construction and chemical wastes.  | avoid odour, pest and   |            |                           |               |                |
|          |                | Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage  | litter impacts          |            |                           |               |                |
|          |                | recycling.   |                         |            |                           |               | ۸              |
|          |                | Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided   |                         |            |                           |               |                |
|          |                | for general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these   |                         |            |                           |               |                |
|          |                | areas should also be implemented to keep areas clean.  |                         |            |                           |               | ۸              |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A  | Recommended Mitigation Measures                            | Objectives of the      | Who to     | Location of the  | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|-------|--|------------------------|------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log   |  | recommended            | implement  | measures         | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref   |  | Measures & Main        | the        |                  | measures?     |                |
|          |       |  | Concerns to address    | measures?  |                  |               |                |
|          |       | A reputable waste collector should be employed to remove   |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |       | general refuse on a daily basis.                           |                        |            |                  |               |                |
| S7.6     | WM10- | <u>Sewage</u>  | Minimize production of | Contractor | All construction | Construction  |                |
|          | DP1/D | The WMP should document the locations and number of        | sewage impacts         |            | sites            | phase         | ۸              |
|          | P2    | portable chemical toilets depending on the number of       |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |       | workers, land availability, site condition and activities. |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |       | Regularly collection by licensed collectors should be      |                        |            |                  |               | ۸              |
|          |       | arranged to minimize potential environmental impacts.      |                        |            |                  |               |                |
| S7.6     | WM11- | <u>Sediment</u>  | Minimize waste impacts | Contractor | All construction | Construction  |                |
|          | DP2   | The following mitigation measures are recommended during   | from sediment          |            | sites            | phase         |                |
|          |       | transportation and stockpiling:                            |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |       | stockpiling area(s) must be properly designed and closed   |                        |            |                  |               | N/A            |
|          |       | to the dredging locations as far as possible;              |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |       | Stockpiling area(s) should be lined with impermeable       |                        |            |                  |               | N/A            |
|          |       | sheeting and bunded;                                       |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |       | stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable       |                        |            |                  |               | N/A            |
|          |       | sheeting;  |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |       | vehicles delivering the sediments should be covered, and   |                        |            |                  |               | N/A            |
|          |       | truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |       | discharge during transportation;                           |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |       | bulk earth moving equipments should be utilized as much    |                        |            |                  |               | N/A            |
|          |       | as possible to minimize workers' handling and contact of   |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |       | the excavated materials; and                               |                        |            |                  |               |                |
|          |       | personal protective clothing should be provided to site    |                        |            |                  |               | N/A            |

| EIA Ref.  | EM&A       | Recommended Mitigation Measures                                 | Objectives of the         | Who to     | Location of the | When to          | Implementation |
|-----------|------------|---|---------------------------|------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|
|           | Log        |   | recommended               | implement  | measures        | Implement the    | Status         |
|           | Ref        |   | Measures & Main           | the        |                 | measures?        |                |
|           |            |   | Concerns to address       | measures?  |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | workers.  |                           |            |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | In case contamination of excavated materials is confirmed after |                           |            |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | testing, the mitigation measures described in Land              |                           |            |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | Contamination Impacts section should also be implemented to     |                           |            |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | minimize potential environmental impacts.                       |                           |            |                 |                  |                |
| Land Cont | tamination |   |                           |            |                 |                  |                |
| S8.7      | LC1-D      | Remediation of arsenic-contaminated soil                        | To remediate              | Project    | LMC Loop,       | Prior to         |                |
|           | P2/DP3     | "Solidification/Stabilization" (S/S) treatment method was       | arsenic-contaminated soil | Proponent/ | contaminated    | commencement     | N/A            |
|           |            | proposed for the remediation of arsenic-contaminated soil.      |                           | Contractor | area            | of construction  |                |
|           |            | Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test          |                           |            |                 | works within the |                |
|           |            | should be undertaken after S/S in order to ensure that the      |                           |            |                 | contaminated     |                |
|           |            | contaminant will not leach to the environment. Unconfined       |                           |            |                 | area             |                |
|           |            | Compressive Strength (UCS) test should be conducted,            |                           |            |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | and not less than 1MPa should be met prior to the               |                           |            |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | backfilling or stockpiled for future reuse within the study     |                           |            |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | area. Off-site disposal or reuse of the solidified material is  |                           |            |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | not allowed.  |                           |            |                 |                  |                |
| S8.7      | LC1-D      | Excavation and Transportation                                   | To minimise the potential | Contractor | Contaminated    |                  |                |
|           | P1/DP2     | Excavation profiles must be properly designed and               | environmental impacts     |            | area            |                  | N/A            |
|           | /DP3       | executed with attention to the relevant requirements for        | arising from the handling |            |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | environment, health and safety;                                 | of                        |            |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the        | contaminated materials    |            |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the             |                           |            |                 |                  | N/A            |
|           |            | groundwater table by installing well points or similar          |                           |            |                 |                  |                |

| EM&A   | Recommended Mitigation Measures                                 | Objectives of the  | Who to   | Location of the   | When to  | Implementation   |
|--------|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Log    |   | recommended  | implement  | measures  | Implement the  | Status   |
| Ref    |   | Measures & Main  | the  |   | measures?  |  |
|        |   | Concerns to address  | measures?  |   |  |  |
|        | means;  |  |  |   |  |  |
|        | Excavation should be carried out during dry season as far       |  |  |   |  | N/A  |
|        | as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from                |  |  |   |  |  |
|        | contaminated soils;   |  |  |   |  | N/A  |
|        | Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable            |  |  |   |  |  |
|        | sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be properly              |  |  |   |  |  |
|        | covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission         |  |  |   |  |  |
|        | during dry season or contaminated run-off during rainy          |  |  |   |  |  |
|        | season. Watering should be avoided on stockpiles of             |  |  |   |  |  |
|        | contaminated soil to minimize contaminated runoff;              |  |  |   |  | N/A  |
|        | Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if |  |  |   |  |  |
|        | required;   |  |  |   |  | N/A  |
|        | · Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be         |  |  |   |  |  |
|        | suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or           |  |  |   |  |  |
|        | contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should     |  |  |   |  |  |
|        | be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or          |  |  |   |  |  |
|        | during wet season;  |  |  |   |  | N/A  |
|        | Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated              |  |  |   |  |  |
|        | materials should be enforced; and                               |  |  |   |  | N/A  |
|        | · Vehicle wheel washing facilities at the site's exit points    |  |  |   |  |  |
|        | should be established and used.                                 |  |  |   |  |  |
| LC3-D  | Solidification/Stabilization                                    | To minimize the potential  | Contractor   | Contaminated  | The course of  |  |
| P1/DP2 | The loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of        | environmental impacts  |  | area  | remediation  | N/A  |
| /DP3   | cement should be carried out in an enclosed system;             | arising from the handling  |  |   |  |  |
|        | LC3-D<br>P1/DP2   | means;  Excavation should be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils;  Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission during dry season or contaminated run-off during rainy season. Watering should be avoided on stockpiles of contaminated soil to minimize contaminated runoff;  Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if required;  Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet season;  Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials should be enforced; and  Vehicle wheel washing facilities at the site's exit points should be established and used.  LC3-D  Solidification/Stabilization  The loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of | Ref  means; Excavation should be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils; Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission during dry season or contaminated run-off during rainy season. Watering should be avoided on stockpiles of contaminated soil to minimize contaminated runoff; Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if required; Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet season; Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials should be enforced; and Vehicle wheel washing facilities at the site's exit points should be established and used.  LC3-D Solidification/Stabilization To minimize the potential environmental impacts | Ref Measures & Main Concerns to address  means;  Excavation should be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils;  Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission during dry season or contaminated run-off during rainy season. Watering should be avoided on stockpiles of contaminated soil to minimize contaminated runoff;  Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if required;  Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet season;  Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials should be established and used.  LC3-D  Solidification/Stabilization To minimize the potential environmental impacts | Procedure   Proc | Ref    recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address   Implement the measures?   Implement the measures? |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A  | Recommended Mitigation Measures                                   | Objectives of the         | Who to     | Location of the | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|-------|---|---------------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log   |   | recommended               | implement  | measures        | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref   |   | Measures & Main           | the        |                 | measures?     |                |
|          |       |   | Concerns to address       | measures?  |                 |               |                |
|          |       | Mixing process and other associated material handling             | of contaminated materials |            |                 |               | N/A            |
|          |       | activities should be properly scheduled to minimise               |                           |            |                 |               |                |
|          |       | potential noise impact and dust emission;                         |                           |            |                 |               |                |
|          |       | The mixing facilities should be sited as far apart as             |                           |            |                 |               | N/A            |
|          |       | practicable from the nearby noise sensitive receivers;            |                           |            |                 |               |                |
|          |       | Mixing of contaminated soil and cement / water / other            |                           |            |                 |               | N/A            |
|          |       | additive(s) should be undertaken at a solidification plant to     |                           |            |                 |               |                |
|          |       | minimise the potential for leaching;                              |                           |            |                 |               |                |
|          |       | Runoff from the solidification / stabilization area should be     |                           |            |                 |               | N/A            |
|          |       | prevented by constructing a concrete bund along the               |                           |            |                 |               |                |
|          |       | perimeter of the solidification / stabilization area;             |                           |            |                 |               |                |
|          |       | The run-off contained in the concrete bund area along the         |                           |            |                 |               | N/A            |
|          |       | perimeter of the paved solidification / stabilization area, if    |                           |            |                 |               |                |
|          |       | any, will be collected, stored and used for the mixing            |                           |            |                 |               |                |
|          |       | process of cement / contaminated soil;                            |                           |            |                 |               |                |
|          |       | If stockpile of treated soil is required, the stockpiling site(s) |                           |            |                 |               | N/A            |
|          |       | should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded.             |                           |            |                 |               |                |
|          |       | Stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable              |                           |            |                 |               | N/A            |
|          |       | sheeting to reduce dust emission during dry season or site        |                           |            |                 |               |                |
|          |       | run-off during rainy season; and If necessary, there should       |                           |            |                 |               |                |
|          |       | be clear and separated areas for stockpiling of untreated         |                           |            |                 |               |                |
|          |       | and treated materials.  |                           |            |                 |               |                |
| S8.7     | LC4-D | Safety Measures   | To minimize the potential | Contractor | Contaminated    | The course of | N/A            |
|          | P3    | Set up a list of safety measures for site workers;                | adverse effects on health |            | area            | remediation   |                |
| 58./     |       |   | •                         | Contractor |                 |               | N/A            |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A  | Recommended Mitigation Measures                              | Objectives of the          | Who to     | Location of the   | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|-------|--|----------------------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log   |  | recommended                | implement  | measures          | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref   |  | Measures & Main            | the        |                   | measures?     |                |
|          |       |  | Concerns to address        | measures?  |                   |               |                |
|          |       | Provide written information and training on safety for site  | and safety of construction |            |                   |               |                |
|          |       | workers;   | workers                    |            |                   |               |                |
|          |       | Keep a log-book and plan showing the contaminated zones      |                            |            |                   |               |                |
|          |       | and clean zones;   |                            |            |                   |               |                |
|          |       | Maintain a hygienic working environment;                     |                            |            |                   |               |                |
|          |       | Avoid dust generation;                                       |                            |            |                   |               |                |
|          |       | Provide face and respiratory protection gear to site workers |                            |            |                   |               |                |
|          |       | if necessary;  |                            |            |                   |               |                |
|          |       | Provide personal protective clothing (e.g. chemical          |                            |            |                   |               |                |
|          |       | resistant jackboot, liquid tight gloves) to site workers, if |                            |            |                   |               |                |
|          |       | necessary;   |                            |            |                   |               |                |
|          |       | Provide first aid training and materials to site worker;     |                            |            |                   |               |                |
|          |       | Bulk earth moving equipment should be utilized as much       |                            |            |                   |               |                |
|          |       | as possible to minimize workers' handling and contact of     |                            |            |                   |               |                |
|          |       | the contaminated materials; and                              |                            |            |                   |               |                |
|          |       | Eating, drinking and smoking should not be allowed in        |                            |            |                   |               |                |
|          |       | contaminated areas to avoid inadvertent ingestion of         |                            |            |                   |               |                |
|          |       | contaminant.   |                            |            |                   |               |                |
| S8.8     | LC5-D | Re-appraisal on the entire contamination assessment area for | Ensure any potential       | Project    | Entire            | After land    | ۸              |
|          | P3    | associated infrastructure in the adjacent areas in Hong Kong | contamination activities   | Proponent  | contamination     | resumption    |                |
|          |       | outside LMC Loop.  | from land use changes      | /Detailed  | assessment        |               |                |
|          |       |  | after the approval of this | design     | area for          |               |                |
|          |       |  | land contamination         | consultant | associated        |               |                |
|          |       |  | assessment study           |            | infrastructure in |               |                |

| EIA Ref.  | EM&A       | Recommended Mitigation Measures                              | Objectives of the      | Who to      | Location of the | When to          | Implementation |
|-----------|------------|--|------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|
|           | Log        |  | recommended            | implement   | measures        | Implement the    | Status         |
|           | Ref        |  | Measures & Main        | the         |                 | measures?        |                |
|           |            |  | Concerns to address    | measures?   |                 |                  |                |
|           |            |  |                        |             | the adjacent    |                  |                |
|           |            |  |                        |             | areas in Hong   |                  |                |
|           |            |  |                        |             | Kong outside    |                  |                |
|           |            |  |                        |             | LMC Loop        |                  |                |
| Landscap  | e and Visu | al Impact (Construction Phase)                               |                        |             |                 |                  |                |
| S11.5.4   | L-CP1-     | Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees (Good Site     | Avoid disturbance and  | Detailed    | Within project  | Detailed design  |                |
| Table11.5 | DP1/D      | <u>Practice)</u>   | protection of existing | design      | site            | and construction |                |
| .9        | P3         | The proposed works should avoid disturbance to the           | trees                  | consultant/ |                 | phase            | ۸              |
|           |            | existing trees within and close to the works areas. The tree |                        | Contractor  |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | preservation proposals shall be coordinated with the layout  |                        |             |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | and design of the engineering and architectural works at     |                        |             |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | detailed design phase for further retention of individual    |                        |             |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | trees.   |                        |             |                 |                  | ^              |
|           |            | It is recommended that a full detailed tree survey and       |                        |             |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | felling application will be undertaken and submitted for     |                        |             |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | approval by the relevant government departments in           |                        |             |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | accordance with ETWB TCW No. 3/2006, 'Tree                   |                        |             |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | Preservation'. This will be conducted during the detailed    |                        |             |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | design phase of the project and submitted to DLO for         |                        |             |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | approval. The methodology and scope including the            |                        |             |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | programme for the tree survey and felling application are    |                        |             |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | also subject to the approval of the relevant authorities.    |                        |             |                 |                  | ^              |
|           |            | Trees which are not in conflict with the proposals would be  |                        |             |                 |                  |                |
|           |            | retained and shall be protected by means of fencing during   |                        |             |                 |                  |                |

| EIA Ref.                   | EM&A<br>Log<br>Ref        | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures                | When to Implement the measures? | Implementation<br>Status |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                            |                           | construction phase to prevent damage to tree canopies and root zones from vehicles and storage of materials.  • Specifications for the protection of existing trees will be provided during the preparation of the detailed tree survey by Detailed Design consultants at detailed design and construction phase.   |   |                                |   |                                 | ^                        |
| S11.5.4<br>Table<br>11.5.9 | L-CP2-<br>DP1/D<br>P2/DP3 | <ul> <li>Works Area and Temporary Works Areas (Good Site Practice)</li> <li>The construction sequence and construction programme shall be optimized in order to minimize the duration of impact.</li> <li>Construction site controls shall be enforced including the storage of materials, the location and appearance of site accommodation and site storage; and the careful design of site lighting to prevent light spillage.</li> <li>The temporary works areas shall be restored to its original condition or enhanced through the introduction of new amenity areas or planting areas following the completion of the construction phase.</li> </ul> | Minimize landscape impacts  | Contractor                     | The whole project area where applicable | Construction<br>phase           | ^                        |
|                            | L-CP3-<br>DP1/D<br>P2/DP3 | Advance Implementation of Mitigation Planting  Replanting of existing / disturbed vegetation shall be undertaken at the earliest possible stage of the construction phase of the project using predominantly native plant species although ornamental species may be used for roadside planting and amenity areas.  | Minimize landscape<br>impacts                                     | Contractor                     | The whole project area where applicable | Construction<br>phase           | ٨                        |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A   | Recommended Mitigation Measures                              | Objectives of the        | Who to     | Location of the | When to          | Implementation |
|----------|--------|--|--------------------------|------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|
|          | Log    |  | recommended              | implement  | measures        | Implement the    | Status         |
|          | Ref    |  | Measures & Main          | the        |                 | measures?        |                |
|          |        |  | Concerns to address      | measures?  |                 |                  |                |
|          | L-CP4- | <u>Transplantation of Existing Trees</u>                     | Minimize landscape       | Contractor | The whole       | Construction     |                |
|          | DP1/D  | Some specimens have relatively higher amenity value          | impacts                  |            | project area    | phase            | ۸              |
|          | P2/DP3 | which are in conflict with the proposals shall be considered |                          |            | where           |                  |                |
|          |        | for transplantation. For trees affected by the proposed      |                          |            | applicable      |                  |                |
|          |        | infrastructure works the final receptor sites shall be       |                          |            |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | preferably adjacent to their current locations alongside of  |                          |            |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | the alignment to retain their contribution to the local      |                          |            |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | landscape context. For the LMC Loop the receptor             |                          |            |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | locations will be selected to allow the trees to be moved    |                          |            |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | directly to their final locations in accordance with the     |                          |            |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | detailed landscape proposals.                                |                          |            |                 |                  | ۸              |
|          |        | The transplanting proposals are subject to review at the     |                          |            |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | detailed design phase and to agreement-in-principle with     |                          |            |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | the relevant management and maintenance agents and/or        |                          |            |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | government departments. The implementation programme         |                          |            |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | for the proposed works shall reserve sufficient time for the |                          |            |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | advanced tree transplanting preparation works to enhance     |                          |            |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | the survival of the transplanted trees.                      |                          |            |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | The transplanting proposals will be subject to the findings  |                          |            |                 |                  | ۸              |
|          |        | of the detailed tree survey and felling application to be    |                          |            |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | undertaken by the detailed design consultants and            |                          |            |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | following approval by the relevant departments.              |                          |            |                 |                  |                |
|          | L-CP6- | Creation of Wetland and Landscape Buffer                     | Compensation of the loss | Project    | The whole       | Detailed design, |                |
|          | DP1/D  | The existing reedbed acquired for development areas for      | of landscape resources   | Proponent/ | project area    | construction and | ۸              |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A   | Recommended Mitigation Measures                                | Objectives of the   | Who to      | Location of the | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|--------|--|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log    |  | recommended         | implement   | measures        | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref    |  | Measures & Main     | the         |                 | measures?     |                |
|          |        |  | Concerns to address | measures?   |                 |               |                |
|          | P2     | the project will be reinstated as part of the Ecological Area. |                     | Detailed    | where           | operational   |                |
|          |        | The reinstatement shall be undertaken at the earliest          |                     | design      | applicable      | phases        |                |
|          |        | possible stage during the construction phase of the project.   |                     | consultant/ |                 |               |                |
|          |        | Creation of 12.78ha of Ecological Area (EA) containing         |                     | Contractor/ |                 |               |                |
|          |        | reed marsh and marsh will be created at the southern           |                     | Operator    |                 |               | ۸              |
|          |        | portion of the LMC Loop, and a 50m width landscape buffer      |                     |             |                 |               |                |
|          |        | area will be set up in between the EA and the development      |                     |             |                 |               |                |
|          |        | area. Wetland creation concepts please refer to Figure         |                     |             |                 |               |                |
|          |        | 11.9zf and Chapter 12 Ecology Impact Assessment of this        |                     |             |                 |               |                |
|          |        | EIA.   |                     |             |                 |               |                |
|          |        | Native tree and shrub mix will be utilised for the creation of |                     |             |                 |               | ۸              |
|          |        | landscape buffer along northern edge of EA to support the      |                     |             |                 |               |                |
|          |        | creation of avifauna habitat from ecologist perspectives as    |                     |             |                 |               |                |
|          |        | well as enhance the aesthetic and landscape diversity          |                     |             |                 |               |                |
|          |        | within the LMC Loop Development.                               |                     |             |                 |               | ٨              |
|          |        | Creation of minimum 11.72 Ha. of permanent                     |                     |             |                 |               |                |
|          |        | compensatory off-site wetland areas at Sam Po Shue and         |                     |             |                 |               |                |
|          |        | Hoo Hok Wai. For the potential locations for off-site          |                     |             |                 |               |                |
|          |        | wetlands please refer to Figure 11.9zf and 11.9zh, Chapter     |                     |             |                 |               |                |
|          |        | 2 Project Description and Chapter 12 Ecology Impact            |                     |             |                 |               |                |
|          |        | Assessment of this EIA.  |                     |             |                 |               |                |
|          | V-CP5- | Coordination with Concurrent Projects                          | Minimize landscape  | Contractor  | The whole       | Construction  |                |
|          | DP1/D  | Coordinated implementation programme with concurrent           | impacts             |             | project area    | phase         | ۸              |
|          | P2/DP3 | projects to minimise impacts and where possible reduce         |                     |             | where           |               |                |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A   | Recommended Mitigation Measures                              | Objectives of the      | Who to       | Location of the | When to          | Implementation |
|----------|--------|--|------------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|
|          | Log    |  | recommended            | implement    | measures        | Implement the    | Status         |
|          | Ref    |  | Measures & Main        | the          |                 | measures?        |                |
|          |        |  | Concerns to address    | measures?    |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | the period of disturbance.                                   |                        |              | applicable      |                  |                |
| S11.6.5  | V-CP1- | Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees (Good Site     | Minimise visual impact | Detailed     | The whole       | Detailed design  | ۸              |
| Table    | DP3    | Practice)  |                        | design       | project area    | and construction |                |
| 11.6.3   |        | The proposed works should avoid disturbance to the           |                        | consultant / | where           | phase            |                |
|          |        | existing trees within and close to the works areas. The tree |                        | Contractor   | applicable      |                  |                |
|          |        | preservation proposals shall be coordinated with the layout  |                        |              |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | and design of the engineering and architectural works at     |                        |              |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | detailed design phase for further retention of individual    |                        |              |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | trees.   |                        |              |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | The preservation of existing tree shall provide instant      |                        |              |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | greening and screening effect for proposed works.            |                        |              |                 |                  |                |
|          |        |  |                        |              |                 |                  |                |
|          | V-CP2- | Works Area and Temporary Works Areas (Good Site Practice)    | Minimise visual impact | Contractor   | The whole       | Construction     | ۸              |
|          | DP3    | The construction sequence and construction programme         |                        |              | project area    | phase            |                |
|          |        | shall be optimized in order to minimize the duration of      |                        |              | where           |                  |                |
|          |        | impact.  |                        |              | applicable      |                  |                |
|          |        | Construction site controls shall be enforced including the   |                        |              |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | storage of materials, the location and appearance of site    |                        |              |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | accommodation and site storage; and the careful design of    |                        |              |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | site lighting to prevent light spillage.                     |                        |              |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | Hoarding designed with recessive colour shall be set up      |                        |              |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | around the construction site providing screening effect for  |                        |              |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | the construction works.                                      |                        |              |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | The site office or temporary above-ground structures shall   |                        |              |                 |                  |                |

| EIA Ref.   | EM&A       | Recommended Mitigation Measures                            | Objectives of the          | Who to   | Location of the | When to          | Implementation |
|------------|------------|--|----------------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|----------------|
|            | Log        |  | recommended                | implement                                      | measures        | Implement the    | Status         |
|            | Ref        |  | Measures & Main            | the  |                 | measures?        |                |
|            |            |  | Concerns to address        | measures?                                      |                 |                  |                |
|            |            | be sited at less visual prominent locations.               |                            |  |                 |                  |                |
|            |            |  |                            |  |                 |                  |                |
|            | V-CP3-     | Advance Implementation of Mitigation Planting              | Minimise visual impact     | Detailed                                       | The whole       | Detailed design  | N/A            |
|            | DP3        | Replanting of existing / disturbed vegetation shall be     | and advance mitigation     | design   | project area    | and construction |                |
|            |            | undertaken at the earliest possible stage of the           | planting for screening     | consultant /                                   | where           | phases           |                |
|            |            | construction phase of the project using predominantly      | purpose.                   | Contractor                                     | applicable      |                  |                |
|            |            | native plant species although ornamental species may be    |                            |  |                 |                  |                |
|            |            | used for roadside planting and amenity areas.              |                            |  |                 |                  |                |
|            | V-CP5-     | Coordination with Concurrent Projects                      | Minimize visual impacts    | Contractor                                     | The whole       | Construction     | ٨              |
|            | DP3        | Coordinated implementation programme with concurrent       |                            |  | project area    | phase            |                |
|            |            | projects to minimise impacts and where possible reduce     |                            |  | where           |                  |                |
|            |            | the period of disturbance.                                 |                            |  | applicable      |                  |                |
| Ecology (0 | Constructi | on Phase)  |                            | <u>,                                      </u> |                 |                  |                |
| S12.7      | E1-DP1     | Disturbance to Fish Ponds at HHW                           | On the disturbance to fish | Detailed                                       | Fish ponds at   | Detailed design, |                |
|            |            | Development set back a minimum of 23m from the edge        | ponds at HHW               | design   | HHW and LMC     | construction     | N/A            |
|            |            | Meander.   |                            | consultant/                                    |                 | phase            |                |
|            |            | Management of fish pond habitat to enhance ecological      |                            | Contractor                                     |                 |                  | N/A            |
|            |            | value to twice existing value, in order to compensate for  |                            |  |                 |                  |                |
|            |            | disturbance to large waterbirds.                           |                            |  |                 |                  |                |
|            |            | Creation and establishment will occur prior to             |                            |  |                 |                  |                |
|            |            | commencement of substantive works associated with any      |                            |  |                 |                  | N/A            |
|            |            | element of the project for which fish pond compensation is |                            |  |                 |                  |                |
|            |            | required.  |                            |  |                 |                  |                |
|            |            | Construction phase   |                            |  |                 |                  |                |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A   | Recommended Mitigation Measures                               | Objectives of the        | Who to     | Location of the | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|--------|---|--------------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log    |   | recommended              | implement  | measures        | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref    |   | Measures & Main          | the        |                 | measures?     |                |
|          |        |   | Concerns to address      | measures?  |                 |               |                |
|          |        | Erection of a 3m high, dull green site boundary fence to      |                          |            |                 |               | *              |
|          |        | minimise disturbance to wetland habitats caused by human      |                          |            |                 |               |                |
|          |        | activity in LMC Loop.   |                          |            |                 |               |                |
| S12.7    | E2-DP1 | Construction run-off  | Minimise the indirect    | Contractor | Seawall,        | During        |                |
|          | /DP3   | Temporary sewerage and drainage will be designed and          | impact from the          |            |                 | construction  | ٨              |
|          |        | installed to collect wastewater and prevent it from entering  | increasing suspended     |            |                 |               |                |
|          |        | nearby water bodies;  | solids and pollutants in |            |                 |               |                |
|          |        | Proper locations well away from nearby water bodies will      | LMC Meander              |            |                 |               | ٨              |
|          |        | be used for temporary storage of materials (i.e. equipment,   |                          |            |                 |               |                |
|          |        | filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary          |                          |            |                 |               |                |
|          |        | stockpile of construction debris and spoil, and these will be |                          |            |                 |               |                |
|          |        | identified before commencement of works;                      |                          |            |                 |               |                |
|          |        | To prevent muddy water entering nearby water bodies,          |                          |            |                 |               | *              |
|          |        | work sites close to nearby water bodies will be isolated,     |                          |            |                 |               |                |
|          |        | using such items as sandbags or silt curtains with lead       |                          |            |                 |               |                |
|          |        | edge at bottom and properly supported props. Other            |                          |            |                 |               |                |
|          |        | protective measures will also be taken to ensure that no      |                          |            |                 |               |                |
|          |        | pollution or siltation occurs to the water gathering grounds  |                          |            |                 |               |                |
|          |        | of the work site;   |                          |            |                 |               | ۸              |
|          |        | If temporary access along a riverbed is unavoidable, this     |                          |            |                 |               |                |
|          |        | will be kept to the minimum in width and length. Temporary    |                          |            |                 |               |                |
|          |        | river crossings will be supported on stilts above the river   |                          |            |                 |               | ۸              |
|          |        | bed;  |                          |            |                 |               |                |
|          |        | Stockpiling of construction materials, if necessary, will be  |                          |            |                 |               |                |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A | Recommended Mitigation Measures                               | Objectives of the   | Who to    | Location of the | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log  |   | recommended         | implement | measures        | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref  |   | Measures & Main     | the       |                 | measures?     |                |
|          |      |   | Concerns to address | measures? |                 |               |                |
|          |      | properly covered and located away from nearby water           |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | bodies;   |                     |           |                 |               | ٨              |
|          |      | Construction debris and spoil will be covered and/or          |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | properly disposed of as soon as possible to avoid being       |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | washed into nearby water bodies;                              |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage will be        |                     |           |                 |               | ٨              |
|          |      | properly collected and/or treated. Wastewater from any        |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | construction site will be minimised via the following in      |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | descending order: reuse, recycling and treatment;             |                     |           |                 |               | ۸              |
|          |      | Proper locations for discharge outlets of wastewater          |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | treatment facilities well away from sensitive receivers will  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | be identified (i.e. treated wastewater will not be discharged |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | into LMC Meander, natural streams, marsh, reedbed,            |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | active or abandoned fish ponds);                              |                     |           |                 |               | ٨              |
|          |      | Adequate lateral support will be erected where necessary      |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | in order to prevent soil/mud from slipping into the           |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Ecological Area or LMC Meander;                               |                     |           |                 |               | ٨              |
|          |      | Site boundary will be clearly marked and any works beyond     |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | the boundary strictly prohibited;                             |                     |           |                 |               | ٨              |
|          |      | Regular water monitoring and site audit will be carried out   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | at adequate points along LMC Meander, and at the outfalls     |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | of the natural streams around LMC Loop. If the monitoring     |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | and audit results show that pollution occurs, adequate        |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | measures including temporarily cessation of works will be     |                     |           |                 |               |                |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A   | Recommended Mitigation Measures                               | Objectives of the        | Who to      | Location of the   | When to          | Implementation |
|----------|--------|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|
|          | Log    |   | recommended              | implement   | measures          | Implement the    | Status         |
|          | Ref    |   | Measures & Main          | the         |                   | measures?        |                |
|          |        |   | Concerns to address      | measures?   |                   |                  |                |
|          |        | considered.   |                          |             |                   |                  |                |
| S12.7    | E3-DP1 | Pollutant Runoff to Downstream areas from Accidental Spillage | Minimize indirect impact | Contractor/ | Area within       | Construction     | ٨              |
|          | /DP2/D | Prepare an emergency contingency plan The plan will           | from pollutant runoff to | Operator    | project site near | phase and        |                |
|          | P3     | include, but not be limited to, the following:                | downstream areas from    |             | streams           | operation phase  |                |
|          |        | - Potential emergency situations;                             | accidental spillage      |             |                   |                  |                |
|          |        | - Chemicals or hazardous materials used on-site               |                          |             |                   |                  |                |
|          |        | (and their location);   |                          |             |                   |                  |                |
|          |        | - Emergency response team;                                    |                          |             |                   |                  |                |
|          |        | - Emergency response procedures;                              |                          |             |                   |                  |                |
|          |        | <ul> <li>List of emergency telephone hotlines;</li> </ul>     |                          |             |                   |                  |                |
|          |        | - Locations and types of emergency response                   |                          |             |                   |                  |                |
|          |        | equipment;  |                          |             |                   |                  |                |
|          |        | - Training plan and testing for effectiveness.                |                          |             |                   |                  |                |
| S12.7    | E4-DP1 | Use opaque, non-transparent, non-reflective noise barriers    | Minimize the mortality   | Developer / | Area within       | Detailed design, | ۸              |
|          | /DP2/D | for all developments associated with the Project.             | impacts on birds         | Detailed    | project site      | construction and |                |
|          | P3     | Design of buildings should not incorporate use of             |                          | design      |                   | operation        | ۸              |
|          |        | night-time lighting at or near top of buildings, highly       |                          | consultant/ |                   | phases           |                |
|          |        | reflective materials should not be used where vegetation is   |                          | contractor/ |                   |                  |                |
|          |        | adjacent and glass surfaces should not be angled upwards      |                          | operator    |                   |                  |                |
|          |        | in a way that reflects the sky. Unnecessary lighting should   |                          |             |                   |                  |                |
|          |        | be eliminated. Appropriate glass and façade treatments        |                          |             |                   |                  |                |
|          |        | should be used where required to minimise impact.             |                          |             |                   |                  |                |
|          |        | Unnecessary lighting should be avoided.                       |                          |             |                   |                  |                |
|          |        | These include the following:                                  |                          |             |                   |                  |                |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the   | Who to    | Location of the | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log  |   | recommended         | implement | measures        | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref  |   | Measures & Main     | the       |                 | measures?     |                |
|          |      |   | Concerns to address | measures? |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Fritting, or the placement of ceramic lines or dots on glass,   |                     |           |                 |               | ٨              |
|          |      | has little effect on the human-perceived transparency of the  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | window but creates a visual barrier to birds outside. This  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | treatment also has the advantage of reducing air  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | conditioning loads by lowering heat gain, while still allowing  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | light transmission for interior spaces. It is most successful   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | when the frits are applied on the outside surface. Frosted  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | glass has similar effects.  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Angled glass may be used only for smaller panes in  |                     |           |                 |               | ٨              |
|          |      | buildings with a limited amount of glass.   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | The use of glass that reflects UV light (primarily visible to   |                     |           |                 |               | ٨              |
|          |      | birds, but not to humans) acts to reduce collision.   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Film and art treatment allow glass surfaces to be used a  |                     |           |                 |               | ٨              |
|          |      | medium of expression, often related to the nature and use   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | of the building, as well indicating to birds their  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | impenetrability.  |                     |           |                 |               | ٨              |
|          |      | Lightweight external screens can be added to windows or   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | become a façade element of larger buildings, and are  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | suitable where non-operable windows are prevalent, which  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | is often the case in modern buildings in HK.  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | In terms of reducing night-time mortality impacts, eliminating  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | unnecessary lighting is one of the easiest methods, and has the   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | added advantage of saving energy and expense. Potential   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | impacts of nocturnal avian collision with buildings should be minimised by not creating sky glow from the use of night-time |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | minimised by not creating sky glow from the use of hight-time   |                     | <u> </u>  |                 |               |                |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A   | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the   | Who to      | Location of the | When to          | Implementation |
|----------|--------|--|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|
|          | Log    |  | recommended         | implement   | measures        | Implement the    | Status         |
|          | Ref    |  | Measures & Main     | the         |                 | measures?        |                |
|          |        |  | Concerns to address | measures?   |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | lighting at or near the top of buildings or other structures. In addition to avoiding uplighting, light spillage should be minimised, while green and blue lights should be used where possible. As far as possible, lights should be controlled by motion sensors, and building operations should be managed in such a way as reduce or eliminate night lighting near windows. The potential advantages of removing unnecessary lighting in terms of reducing the carbon footprint of the LMC Loop development are obvious. |                     |             |                 |                  |                |
| S12.7    | E5-DP1 | Minimize loss of natural vegetation along LMC Meander,   | Minimize impacts on | Detailed    | Construction    | Detailed design, | ۸              |
|          | /DP2/D | and suitable replacement planting with possible installation   | Eurasian Otter      | design      | site within the | construction     |                |
|          | P3     | of otter holts and the provision of potential feeding area   |                     | consultant/ | project         | phase            |                |
|          |        | and spraint locations for otters in the stabilized bank  |                     | Contractor  |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | subject to detailed design.  |                     |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | No significant change to velocity of water flow, water level   |                     |             |                 |                  | ۸              |
|          |        | or water quality.  |                     |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | No direct lighting on Meander.   |                     |             |                 |                  | ۸              |
|          |        | 3m high, dull green site boundary fence for all  |                     |             |                 |                  | *              |
|          |        | developments associated with the project.  |                     |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | Pre-construction surveys for otter holts or natal dens will be   |                     |             |                 |                  | ۸              |
|          |        | conducted in LMC Loop before the commencement of   |                     |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | construction works. Work in the area of any otter holt found   |                     |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | to cease pending examination by experienced Ecologist. If  |                     |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | in use for breeding, works in the area will temporarily stop   |                     |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | until end of breeding activity.  |                     |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | No construction activities within 100m of LMC Meander  |                     |             |                 |                  | ۸              |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A   | Recommended Mitigation Measures                            | Objectives of the          | Who to      | Location of the | When to          | Implementation |
|----------|--------|--|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|
|          | Log    |  | recommended                | implement   | measures        | Implement the    | Status         |
|          | Ref    |  | Measures & Main            | the         |                 | measures?        |                |
|          |        |  | Concerns to address        | measures?   |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | between one hour prior to sunset and one hour after        |                            |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | sunrise.   |                            |             |                 |                  | ۸              |
|          |        | Provision of compensatory reed marsh in the Ecological     |                            |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | Area in LMC Loop, including open water channels and        |                            |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | islands within the reed marsh, both of which features are  |                            |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | considered to be used by the species.                      |                            |             |                 |                  |                |
| S12.7    | E8-DP2 | Refer to E2 and E3   | Prevent impacts on Rose    | Contractor  | Within project  | Construction     | ۸              |
|          |        |  | Bitterling, small          |             | site            | phase            |                |
|          |        |  | snakehead and              |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        |  | Somanniathelphus           |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        |  | zanklon                    |             |                 |                  |                |
| S12.7    | E10-DP | Preserve undisturbed, semi-natural habitat conditions of   | Minimize impacts on flight | Developer / | Within project  | Detailed design, | ۸              |
|          | 1      | LMC Meander and adjacent areas of LMC Loop up to           | line corridor from LMC     | Detailed    | site            | construction and |                |
|          |        | approximately 150m in width in order to avoid disturbance  | Loop development           | design      |                 | operation        |                |
|          |        | to core part of flight line corridor.                      |                            | consultant/ |                 | phases           |                |
|          |        | This area to comprise an Ecological Area largely           |                            | Contractor/ |                 |                  | ۸              |
|          |        | constituting reed marsh and a 50m wide buffer zone         |                            | Operator    |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | densely planted with shrubs and trees. Small number of     |                            |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | low buildings (max 14mPD high, except the building height  |                            |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | of on-site STW is 15mPD high) allowed in inner 25m of this |                            |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | area at a plot ratio of 0.1.                               |                            |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | At Ha Wan Tsuen entry point for many birds to LMC Loop     |                            |             |                 |                  | ۸              |
|          |        | area provide a wider Ecological Area to minimize           |                            |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | disturbance from nearby buildings.                         |                            |             |                 |                  |                |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A   |   | Recommended Mitigation Measures                              | Objectives of the       | Who to      | Location of the | When to          | Implementation |
|----------|--------|---|--|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|
|          | Log    |   |  | recommended             | implement   | measures        | Implement the    | Status         |
|          | Ref    |   |  | Measures & Main         | the         |                 | measures?        |                |
|          |        |   |  | Concerns to address     | measures?   |                 |                  |                |
|          |        | • | Further minimisation of impact by maintaining a lower        |                         |             |                 |                  | N/A            |
|          |        |   | building height in areas adjacent to the buffer zone for the |                         |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        |   | EA. In addition, the sewage treatment works, which is        |                         |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        |   | located near the point where many birds cross from the       |                         |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        |   | Meander to HHW, should not exceed 15mPD.                     |                         |             |                 |                  |                |
| S12.7    | E11-DP |   | Employ site boundary fence as long as possible. Use of       | Minimize disturbance    | Contractor  | Within project  | Construction     | ۸              |
|          | 1      |   | movable barrier for more intense site formation activity.    | impacts of mitigation   |             | site            | phase            |                |
|          |        |   | Provision of fencing with 30cm gap between the existing      | provisions              |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        |   | reed marsh and LMC Meander during the establishment          |                         |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        |   | period of Ecological Area and the gap will be closed once    |                         |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        |   | established.   |                         |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        |   | Restrict work to period from 0900h to 1700h. All major       |                         |             |                 |                  | ۸              |
|          |        |   | works along the edge of LMC Meander and in the               |                         |             |                 |                  |                |
|          |        |   | Ecological Area will be conducted in the wet season.         |                         |             |                 |                  |                |
| S12.7    | E12-DP |   | Minimal night-time lighting                                  | Minimize impacts on LMC | Contractor/ | All             | Construction and | ۸              |
|          | 1/DP2/ |   | No direct light on Meander                                   | Meander                 | Operator    |                 | operation        | ۸              |
|          | DP3    |   |  |                         |             |                 | phases           |                |
| S12.7    | E13-DP | • | Construction limited to wet season between the hours of      | Minimize impacts from   | Contractor/ | Pond habitat    | Construction and | ۸              |
|          | 2      |   | 9am and 5pm.   | the construction and    | Operator    | along alignment | operation        |                |
|          |        |   | Use of opaque visual/noise barriers and planting of trees    | operation disturbance   |             | (mainly Ha Wan  | phases           | ۸              |
|          |        |   | shrubs along length of road adjacent to fish ponds.          | impacts                 |             | Tsuen Road)     |                  |                |
|          |        |   | Compensatory habitat management elsewhere to mitigate        |                         |             |                 |                  | ۸              |
|          |        |   | wetland loss.  |                         |             |                 |                  |                |
| S12.7    | E13-DP |   | Use of viaduct alignment to minimize wetland loss.           | Minmize wetland loss    | Project     | Within project  | Detailed design  | ۸              |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A   |   | Recommended Mitigation Measures                           | Objectives of the          | Who to       | Location of the  | When to          | Implementation |
|----------|--------|---|---|----------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
|          | Log    |   |   | recommended                | implement    | measures         | Implement the    | Status         |
|          | Ref    |   |   | Measures & Main            | the          |                  | measures?        |                |
|          |        |   |   | Concerns to address        | measures?    |                  |                  |                |
|          | 3      |   | Compensatory wetland habitat elsewhere.                   |                            | Proponent /  | site             | and              |                |
|          |        |   |   |                            | Detailed     |                  | construction     |                |
|          |        |   |   |                            | design       |                  | phases           |                |
|          |        |   |   |                            | consultant / |                  |                  |                |
|          |        |   |   |                            | Contractor / |                  |                  |                |
| S12.7    | E16-DP | • | Provision of compensatory reed marsh in the Ecological    | Protect Odonata            | Project      | Ecological area  | EA established   | ۸              |
|          | 1      |   | Area will provide habitat suitable for Common Evening     |                            | Proponent/   |                  | prior to         |                |
|          |        |   | Hawker.   |                            | Detailed     |                  | construction and | ۸              |
|          |        | • | Measures designed to protect other fauna and water        |                            | design       |                  | manage at all    |                |
|          |        |   | quality will generally benefit odonata.                   |                            | consultant/  |                  | phases           |                |
|          |        |   |   |                            | Contractor   |                  |                  |                |
|          |        |   |   |                            | Operator     |                  |                  |                |
| S12.7    | E14-DP | • | Replacement planting of native tree species relevant to   | Minimize the ecological    | Contractor   | Woodland and     | Construction     | ۸              |
|          | 2      |   | Deep Bay area and the area impacted. Planting to occur in | impacts                    |              | shrubland        | phase            |                |
|          |        |   | tandem with that required for woodland loss arising       |                            |              | habitat along Ha |                  |                |
|          |        |   |   |                            |              | Wan Tsuen        |                  |                |
|          |        |   |   |                            |              | Road             |                  |                |
| S12.7    | E15-DP | • | Use noise/visual barriers to minimise disturbance.        | Minimize impacts on flight | Contractor   | Construction     | Construction     | ۸              |
|          | 2      | • | Construction activities should not be carried out before  | line corridor from         |              | site from        | phase            | ^              |
|          |        |   | 0900h or after 1700h in order to minimise disturbance to  | Western Connection         |              | Western          |                  |                |
|          |        |   | the flight line corridor (and to mammals).                | Road                       |              | Connection       |                  |                |
|          |        |   |   |                            |              | Road             |                  |                |
| S12.7    | E16-DP |   | Use of opaque visual/noise barriers and roadside planting | Minimize impacts on flight | Project      | Construction     | Detailed design, | ۸              |
|          | 2      |   | of trees and shrubs to minimize disturbance impacts.      | line corridor from         | Proponent/   | site from        | construction and |                |

| EIA Ref.  | EM&A      | Recommended Mitigation Measures                               | Objectives of the           | Who to       | Location of the | When to       | Implementation |
|-----------|-----------|---|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
|           | Log       |   | recommended                 | implement    | measures        | Implement the | Status         |
|           | Ref       |   | Measures & Main             | the          |                 | measures?     |                |
|           |           |   | Concerns to address         | measures?    |                 |               |                |
|           |           |   | Western Connection          | Detailed     | Western         | operation     |                |
|           |           |   | Road                        | design       | Connection      | phases        |                |
|           |           |   |                             | consultant/  | Road            |               |                |
|           |           |   |                             | Contractor   |                 |               |                |
|           |           |   |                             | Operator     |                 |               |                |
|           |           |   |                             |              |                 |               |                |
| S12.9     | EG2-D     | All generic mitigation measures proposed in Tables 12.82a and | Avoid, minimize and         | Project      | All areas.      | All phases    | ۸              |
|           | P3        | 12.82b in the EIA report.                                     | mitigate overall ecological | proponent /  |                 |               |                |
|           |           |   | impact.                     | contractor / |                 |               |                |
|           |           |   |                             | detailed     |                 |               |                |
|           |           |   |                             | design       |                 |               |                |
|           |           |   |                             | consultant / |                 |               |                |
|           |           |   |                             | developer /  |                 |               |                |
|           |           |   |                             | operator     |                 |               |                |
| Fisheries | (Construc | tion Phase)   |                             |              |                 |               |                |
| S13.7     | F4-       | Reprovision of replacement Artificial Reefs(of the same       | Mitigate water quality      | Project      | To be           | Construction  | N/A            |
|           |           | volume as the existing ARs inside Marine Exclusion Zone)      | impacts on the existing     | proponent    | determined      | phase or      |                |
|           |           |   | ARs                         |              |                 | operation     |                |
|           |           |   |                             |              |                 | phase         |                |
| S11.7     | F2        | Reduce re-suspension of sediments                             | Minimise marine water       | Contractor   | Seawall         | During        | N/A            |
|           |           | Limit dredging and works fronts.                              | quality impacts             |              |                 | construction  | N/A            |
|           |           | Good site practices   |                             |              |                 |               | N/A            |
|           |           | Strict enforcement of no marine dumping                       |                             |              |                 |               | N/A            |
|           |           | Spill response plan   |                             |              |                 |               | N/A            |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A   | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the                              | Who to     | Location of the | When to               | Implementation |
|----------|--------|---|--|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
|          | Log    |   | recommended                                    | implement  | measures        | Implement the         | Status         |
|          | Ref    |   | Measures & Main                                | the        |                 | measures?             |                |
|          |        |   | Concerns to address                            | measures?  |                 |                       |                |
| S13.7    | F4-DP3 | During the construction phase, a layer of sheet pile wall will be erected along the site boundary adjacent to fish ponds after commencement of site works. The sheet pile wall will be constructed by silent piling method (Press-in method) which induces minimal vibration. Therefore the stability of the fish pond bund will not be influenced by the construction of the sheet pile wall, subsequent construction works and the loading from the road during operational phase. In addition, the sheet pile wall will have grouting or a grout curtain to avoid water seepage from the fish pond to the excavation area. With these measures, significant impacts are not anticipated. | Bund stability                                 | Contractor | Fish ponds      | Construction<br>phase | N/A            |
| S13.7    | F5-DP3 | Temporary traffic arrangements will be instigated to maintain or provide alternative access to fish ponds during construction phase.  | Prevent Blockage of Access Roads to Fish Ponds | Contractor | Fish ponds      | Construction phase    | ۸              |
| S13.7    | F6-DP3 | Standard mitigation measures to control site runoff and other pollutants caused by construction activities and good site practices will be implemented during the construction phase of the Project. Excavated material and other inert construction wastes produced will be transferred to proper recipients (i.e. landfill) (see Waste Management Section). Sewage from the proposed development will be dealt with via a sewerage system and will not be discharged directly to surrounding water bodies.  | Avoid water quality<br>impact                  | Contractor | Fish ponds      | Construction<br>phase | ^              |
| S13.7    | F7-DP3 | <ul> <li>Dust Minimization</li> <li>During all excavation works, good site practice should be adopted to minimize impacts on fisheries. The below site practices should be adopted during this time.</li> <li>Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be</li> </ul>   | Dust minimization                              | Contractor | Fish ponds      | Construction<br>phase | ^              |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the   | Who to    | Location of the | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log  |   | recommended         | implement | measures        | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref  |   | Measures & Main     | the       |                 | measures?     |                |
|          |      |   | Concerns to address | measures? |                 |               |                |
|          |      | covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with                   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed                 |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24                   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | hours of the excavation or unloading;                                     |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | <ul> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is</li> </ul>    |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the                  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | surface of roads;   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | <ul> <li>Exposed earth should be properly treated by</li> </ul>           |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or                 |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other                   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last              |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | construction activity on the construction site or part of the             |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | construction site where the exposed earth lies;                           |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | <ul> <li>Excavation profiles must be properly designed and</li> </ul>     |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | executed with attention to the relevant requirements for                  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | environment, health and safety;   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the                  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the                       |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | groundwater table by installing well points or similar                    |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | means;  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | <ul> <li>Supply of suitable clean backfill material after</li> </ul>      |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | excavation, if required;  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | <ul> <li>Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be</li> </ul> |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or                     |                     |           |                 |               |                |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A   | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the                       | Who to                | Location of the | When to                             | Implementation |
|----------|--------|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
|          | Log    |   | recommended                             | implement             | measures        | Implement the                       | Status         |
|          | Ref    |   | Measures & Main                         | the                   |                 | measures?                           |                |
|          |        |   | Concerns to address                     | measures?             |                 |                                     |                |
|          |        | contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should   |   |                       |                 |                                     |                |
|          |        | be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or  |   |                       |                 |                                     |                |
|          |        | during wet season;  |   |                       |                 |                                     |                |
|          |        | Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated  |   |                       |                 |                                     |                |
|          |        | materials should be enforced; and   |   |                       |                 |                                     |                |
|          |        | Vehicle wheel washing facilities at the site's exit points  |   |                       |                 |                                     |                |
|          |        | should be established and used.   |   |                       |                 |                                     |                |
| S13.7    | F8-DP3 | Contingency plan  The contractor should prepare an emergency contingency plan for actions to be taken if significant impacts, such as accidental spillage of chemicals, water seepage from fish ponds, damaged/destabilized pond bunds, pond water contamination by site runoff, on fish ponds occur. The contractor should submit the emergency contingency plan dealing with, but not limited to, the aforementioned potential impacts to the engineer for review, comment and approval. The fish pond operators will also be consulted for the details of the contingency plan, which will also be submitted to AFCD for review and comment. The plan should include, but not limited to, the following:  • Potential emergency situations;  • Chemicals or hazardous materials used on-site (and their location);  • Emergency response team;  • Emergency response procedures; | Deal with any accidental spillage event | Contractor / Operator | Fish ponds      | Construction and operational phases |                |
|          |        |   |   |                       |                 |                                     |                |

| EIA Ref.  | EM&A<br>Log<br>Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures  |  |            | Location of the measures      | When to Implement the measures? | Implementation<br>Status |
|-----------|--------------------|--|--|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
|           |                    | Training plan and testing for effectiveness.   |  |            |                               |                                 |                          |
| Food Safe | ty (Constr         | ruction Phase)   |  |            |                               |                                 |                          |
| S15       | F1-DP3             | Contingency plan  The contractor should have effective communication with Food and Environmental Hygiene Department (FEHD) / Centre of Food Safety (CFS), on food surveillance and food incidents. Food Surveillance Programme (http://www.cfs.gov.hk/english/programme/programme_fs/programme_fs.html). is undertaken by CFS to inspect food safety in Hong Kong, with a three-tier surveillance strategy (consisting of routine food surveillance, targeted food surveillance and seasonal food surveillance). Under this programme, aquatic products (including pond fish) at import, wholesale and retail levels are sampled for microbiological (i.e. bacteria and viruses), chemical (i.e. natural toxins, food additives and contaminants) and radiation testings. All food safety surveillance results of by a monthly "Food Safety Report" in press releases and also presented in CFS website. If pond fish samples do not comply with food safety standards and they are verified to be from fish ponds of concerned under this study through "food tracing", fish selling shall be stopped as instructed by CFS. | Minimize significant impacts on fish ponds | Contractor | Fish pond within project site | Construction phase              | N/A                      |
| S15       | F2-DP3             | Dust Minimization  During all excavation works, good site practice should be adopted to minimize the release of TSP, impact of land contamination and the associated food safety implications.  The below site practices should be adopted during excavation works.  | Dust minimization                          | Contractor | Fish pond within project site | Construction<br>phase           | ۸                        |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A | Recommended Mitigation Measures                                 | Objectives of the   | Who to    | Location of the | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log  |   | recommended         | implement | measures        | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref  |   | Measures & Main     | the       |                 | measures?     |                |
|          |      |   | Concerns to address | measures? |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be          |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with         |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed       |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24         |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | hours of the excavation or unloading;                           |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed      |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface        |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | of roads;   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction,         |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with      |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface     |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | stabiliser within six months after the last construction        |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | activity on the construction site or part of the construction   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | site where the exposed earth lies;                              |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Excavation profiles must be properly designed and               |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | executed with attention to the relevant requirements for        |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | environment, health and safety;                                 |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the        |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the             |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | groundwater table by installing well points or similar          |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | means;  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | required;   |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be           |                     |           |                 |               |                |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A | Recommended Mitigation Measures                             | Objectives of the   | Who to    | Location of the | When to       | Implementation |
|----------|------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
|          | Log  |   | recommended         | implement | measures        | Implement the | Status         |
|          | Ref  |   | Measures & Main     | the       |                 | measures?     |                |
|          |      |   | Concerns to address | measures? |                 |               |                |
|          |      | suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or       |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or      |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | during wet season;  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated          |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | materials should be enforced; and                           |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | Vehicle wheel washing facilities at the site's exit points  |                     |           |                 |               |                |
|          |      | should be established and used.                             |                     |           |                 |               |                |

Remarks: ^ Compliance of mitigation measure

- \* Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor
- # Recommendation was made during site audit but not yet improved/rectified by the contractor.

N/A Not Applicable at this stage as no such site activities were conducted in the reporting period (e.g. concrete batching plan, barging point, seawall dredging and filling, bored piling, landscaping works etc)

## APPENDIX K SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

# **Appendix K: Site Audit Summary**

Table K-1: Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit in October 2022

| Parameters                        | Date       | Observations and Recommendations   | Follow-up  |
|-----------------------------------|------------|--|--|
| Contract No. YL                   | /2020/01   |  |  |
| Water Quality                     | 12/10/2022 | To check the silt curtain regularly for meander bridge.  | Improvement/ Rectification was observed during follow-up audit session on 21st October 2022.             |
| Ecology  Contract No. YI          | 12/10/2022 | To repair/ replace the damaged olive green fence at near EA zone   | Improvement/ Rectification was observed during follow-up audit session on 21 <sup>st</sup> October 2022. |
| Contract No. 11                   | 1/2020/02  | T1   | T  |
| W. O. P.                          |            | The exposed slope at near the nullah at LCS should be covered with tarpaulin sheet.  | _  |
| Water Quality                     | 12/10/2022 | To provide soil berm along the slopes of RW9.  | Improvement/ Rectification was observed during follow-up audit session on 21st October 2022.             |
| Waste /<br>Chemical<br>Management | 26/10/2022 | The tarpaulin sheet should be provided at underneath of the vibrating clamp to avoid oil leakage during the maintenance works (RW9). | Improvement/ Rectification was observed during follow-up audit   |
| Contract No. YL                   | /2021/01   |  |  |
|                                   | 10/10/2022 | To enhance the water mitigation measures around the gully near EEAA.   | •  |
| Water Quality                     |            | Provide water quality mitigation measures to avoid the mud and silt directly going into the perimeter drainage channels.             | Improvement/ Rectification was   |

Table K-2: Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit in November 2022

| Parameters      | Date       | Observations and Recommendations   | Follow-up  |
|-----------------|------------|--|--|
| Contract No. YL | /2020/01   |  |  |
|                 |            | Oil spillage was observed at Box   | Improvement/ Rectification was   |
| <b>II</b> 7 4 / | 30/11/2022 | Culvert C, Contractor was reminded   | observed during follow-up audit  |
| Waste /         |            | to clear it immediately.   | session on 7 <sup>th</sup> December 2022.  |
| Chemical        |            |  | Improvement/ Rectification was   |
| Management      | 30/11/2022 | To provide drip tray for the operating   | observed during follow-up audit  |
|                 |            | air compressor.  | session on 7 <sup>th</sup> December 2022.  |
| Contract No. YL | /2020/02   |  |  |
|                 |            | WetSep at CS1 should be checked regularly to remove accumulated silt   | Improvement/ Rectification was   |
| Water Quality   | 9/11/2022  | to maintain adequate capacity for  | observed during follow-up audit  |
|                 |            | bore-piling wastewater treatment.  | session on 16 <sup>th</sup> November 2022.   |
| Air Quality     | 23/11/2022 | The impervious dust screen should be provided for the neighborhood to avoid the dispersion of construction dust from the drilling works at TAR1.                     | Improvement/ Rectification was observed during follow-up audit   |
| Contract No. YL | /2021/01   | -  |  |
| Water Quality   |            | To review the site drainage plan and related water quality mitigation measures at EEAA to ensure they are effective taken into account of the construction progress. | Improvement/ Rectification was observed during follow-up audit   |
|                 | 28/11/2022 | Provide protection for the drainage channel at EEAA.   | Improvement/ Rectification was observed during follow-up audit session on 5 <sup>th</sup> December 2022. |

Table K-3: Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit in December 2022

| Parameters      | Date          | Observations and Recommendations         | Follow-up  |
|-----------------|---------------|--|--|
| Contract No. YL | L/2020/01     |  |  |
|                 |               | Mud trail was found outside the site     |  |
|                 |               | exit of TAR3 and the wheel washing       |  |
|                 |               | bay before leaving the LMC Loop          |  |
| Air Quality /   | 1.4/12/2022   | was temporarily suspended due to the     | Improvement/ Rectification was                                     |
| Water Quality   | 14/12/2022    | works. The Contractor was reminded       | observed during follow-up audit                                    |
|                 |               | to ensure all vehicles and plant should  | session on 21st December 2022.                                     |
|                 |               | be cleaned before they leave each        |  |
|                 |               | construction site area at TAR3.          |  |
|                 |               | The excavation works / stockpiling       | Improvement/ Rectification was                                     |
| Water Quality   | 14/12/2022    | area in close proximity to the paved     | observed during follow-up audit                                    |
|                 |               | access road shall be protected.          | session on 21 <sup>st</sup> December 2022.                         |
|                 |               | The height of the dull green fence /     |  |
|                 |               | visual barrier along the works of        | Follow-up action was required as                                   |
|                 | 14/12/2022    | meander bridge should be reviewed to     | identified during the audit sessions                               |
|                 | 14/12/2022    | ensure the recommendation mitigation     | on $21^{st}$ and $28^{th}$ December 2022                           |
| Ecology         |               | measures in the MS are complied          | and 4 <sup>th</sup> January 2023.                                  |
|                 |               | with.                                    |  |
|                 | 21/12/2022    | To provide regular maintenance for       | Improvement/ Rectification was                                     |
|                 |               | the dull green fence.                    | observed during follow-up audit                                    |
|                 |               | the dan green renee.                     | session on 28 <sup>th</sup> December 2022.                         |
| Air Quality/    |               | The exposed stockpiles of dusty          | Improvement/ Rectification was                                     |
| Water Quality   | 28/12/2022    | materials should be covered with         | observed during follow-up audit                                    |
| -               |               | tarpaulin sheet instead of green net.    | session on 4 <sup>th</sup> January 2023.                           |
| Contract No. YL | ./2020/02<br> |  | Follow up action was   |
|                 |               |  | Follow-up action was required as                                   |
|                 |               | Provide protection along the works       |  |
| Water Quality   | 14/12/2022    | boundary at TAR1 to avoid the mud        | on 21 <sup>st</sup> December 2022.  Improvement/ Rectification was |
|                 |               | Ifalling into the nullah nearby.         | observed during follow-up audit                                    |
|                 |               |  | session on 28 <sup>th</sup> December 2022.                         |
|                 |               | The temporary noise barriers (TNBs)      |  |
| Noise           |               | should be maintained to ensure its       | •  |
| Tioise          |               |  | session on 21st December 2022.                                     |
|                 |               | The capacity of the sedimentation        |  |
| Water Quality   | 14/12/2022    | tank at CS1 should be reviewed to        |  |
| ,, wer gaminy   |               | ensure the muddy site runoff is treated  |  |
|                 |               | chisare the maday site runoir is treated | bedsion on 21 December 2022.                                       |

| Parameters      | Date             | Observations and Recommendations  | Follow-up  |
|-----------------|------------------|---|--|
|                 |                  | before discharging.   |  |
|                 |                  |   | identified during the audit session on 21st December 2022.     |
|                 | 21/12/2022       | RW9 should be covered with  | observed during follow-up audit                                |
| Noise           | 28/12/2022       | The temporary noise barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road should be erected according to the requirement as stipulated into the EP Condition 2.9(a). | Improvement/ Rectification was observed during follow-up audit |
| Contract No. YL | <u>//2021/01</u> |   |  |
|                 | 5/12/2022        | The misting machine should be operated for dust suppression at EEAA.  | raised as a new observation during                             |
| Air Quality     | 12/12/2022       | To enhance the dust suppression measures for the dusty site area at EEAA.   | _  |
|                 | 19/12/2022       | Contractor was reminded to provide maintenance to the drilling machinery to prevent emission of black smoke.                                | _  |
|                 | 28/12/2022       | Hoarding should be provided around the construction site continuously at EEAA.  | •  |

APPENDIX L WASTE GENERATION IN THE REPORTING PERIOD

# Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2022 (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Lila Lui (EO)

| Development | t of Lok Ma Chau Lo                           | op : Main Works                                     | Package 1 – Cor                   | ntract 1 Site Form           | e Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection |                          |   |                                   | Contract No.: YL/2020/01 |             |                   |                                |
|-------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
|             |   | Actual Quantit                                      | ies of Inert C&D                  | Materials Gene               | erated Monthly                            |                          | Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly |                                   |                          |             |                   |                                |
| Month       | Total Quantity Generated (a)= (b)+(c)+(d)+(e) | Hard Rock<br>and Large<br>Broken<br>Concrete<br>(b) | *Reused in<br>the Contract<br>(c) | Reused in other Projects (d) | Disposed as<br>Public Fill<br>(e)         | Imported Fill            | Metals  | Paper/<br>cardboard<br>packaging/ | Plastics                 | Yard Waste  | Chemical<br>Waste | Others, e.g.<br>general refuse |
|             | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )                      | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )                            | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )          | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )     | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )                  | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000 kg)                                      | (in '000kg)                       | (in '000kg)              | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg)       | (in '000m³)                    |
| Jan-22      | 1.485   | 0.000   | 1.472                             | 0.000                        | 0.013                                     | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                    | 76.140      | 0.000             | 1.730                          |
| Feb-22      | 0.242   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.242                                     | 0.000                    | 9.150   | 0.000                             | 0.000                    | 24.170      | 0.000             | 0.426                          |
| Mar-22      | 0.120   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.120                                     | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                    | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.143                          |
| Apr-22      | 0.058   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.058                                     | 0.000                    | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                    | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.068                          |
| May-22      | 0.022   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.022                                     | 0.000                    | 0.001   | 0.000                             | 0.010                    | 13.630      | 0.000             | 0.021                          |
| Jun-22      | 0.004   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.004                                     | 0.000                    | 0.008   | 0.000                             | 0.019                    | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.023                          |
| Sub-total   | 1.930   | 0.000   | 1.472                             | 0.000                        | 0.458                                     | 0.000                    | 9.159   | 0.000                             | 0.030                    | 113.940     | 0.000             | 2.411                          |
| Jul-22      | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.000                                     | 3.016                    | 0.000   | 0.201                             | 0.018                    | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.140                          |
| Aug-22      | 0.004   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.004                                     | 6.415                    | 0.003   | 0.352                             | 0.054                    | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.160                          |
| Sep-22      | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.000                                     | 14.335                   | 0.000   | 0.130                             | 0.000                    | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.109                          |
| Oct-22      | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.000                                     | 20.067                   | 0.006   | 0.107                             | 0.003                    | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.075                          |
| Nov-22      | 0.603   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.603                                     | 0.515                    | 0.000   | 0.110                             | 0.019                    | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.016                          |
| Dec-22      | 1.080   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 1.080                                     | 0.000                    | 0.001   | 0.221                             | 0.005                    | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.012                          |
| Total       | 3.617   | 0.000   | 1.472                             | 0.000                        | 2.145                                     | 44.348                   | 9.169   | 1.121                             | 0.128                    | 113.940     | 0.000             | 2.922                          |

#### Remarks:

- 1.Assume the density of soil fill=2.0 tonnes/m3
- 2.Assume the density of rock and broken concrete=2.5 tonnes/m3
- 3. Assume the density of refuse = 1.5 tonnes/m3
- 4. The inert C&D material except slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tuen Mun 38
- 5. The slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tseung Kuwn O 137.
- 6. The non-inert C&D wastes, including general refuse are disposed at NENT

#### **Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2022** (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Calvin So (EO)

Project: Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1– Contract 2, Western Connection Road Phase 2,

|       | Connection R                   | oads in Fanling                              | g / San Tin Hi           |                                | Contract No.: YL/2020/02   |                          |                             |                                  |                       |                   |                                   |  |  |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
|       | A                              | ctual Quantitie                              | s of Inert C&I           | O Materials G                  | enerated Month             | ly                       | Actual Quantities of C&D Wa |                                  |                       |                   | tes Generated Monthly             |  |  |
| Month | Total<br>Quantity<br>Generated | Hard Rock<br>and Large<br>Broken<br>Concrete | Reused in the Contract   | Reused in<br>other<br>Projects | Disposed as<br>Public Fill | Imported Fill            | Metals                      | Paper/<br>cardboard<br>packaging | Plastics (see Note 3) | Chemical<br>Waste | Others, e.g.<br>general<br>refuse |  |  |
|       | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )       | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )                     | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )       | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )   | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000 kg)                | (in '000kg)                      | (in '000kg)           | (in '000kg)       | $(in '000 m^3)$                   |  |  |
| Jan   | 0.000                          | 0.000  | 0.000                    | 0.000                          | 0.000                      | 0.458                    | 0.000                       | 0.000                            | 0.000                 | 0.000             | 0.131                             |  |  |
| Feb   | 0.000                          | 0.000  | 0.000                    | 0.000                          | 0.000                      | 0.045                    | 0.000                       | 0.000                            | 0.000                 | 0.000             | 0.121                             |  |  |
| Mar   | 0.000                          | 0.000  | 0.000                    | 0.000                          | 0.000                      | 0.000                    | 0.000                       | 0.000                            | 0.000                 | 0.000             | 0.040                             |  |  |
| Apr   | 0.063                          | 0.000  | 0.000                    | 0.000                          | 0.063                      | 0.000                    | 0.000                       | 0.000                            | 0.000                 | 0.000             | 0.121                             |  |  |
| May   | 0.018                          | 0.000  | 0.000                    | 0.000                          | 0.018                      | 0.000                    | 0.000                       | 0.000                            | 0.000                 | 0.000             | 0.184                             |  |  |
| Jun   | 0.167                          | 0.000  | 0.000                    | 0.000                          | 0.167                      | 0.000                    | 0.000                       | 0.000                            | 0.000                 | 0.000             | 0.576                             |  |  |
| Sub-  | 0.248                          | 0.000  | 0.000                    | 0.000                          | 0.248                      | 0.503                    | 0.000                       | 0.000                            | 0.000                 | 0.000             | 1.173                             |  |  |
| Jul   | 0.090                          | 0.000  | 0.000                    | 0.000                          | 0.090                      | 0.000                    | 0.000                       | 0.000                            | 0.000                 | 0.000             | 0.175                             |  |  |
| Aug   | 0.518                          | 0.000  | 0.000                    | 0.000                          | 0.518                      | 0.243                    | 0.000                       | 0.000                            | 0.000                 | 0.000             | 0.512                             |  |  |
| Sep   | 0.252                          | 0.000  | 0.000                    | 0.000                          | 0.252                      | 0.000                    | 0.000                       | 0.000                            | 0.000                 | 0.000             | 0.324                             |  |  |
| Oct   | 0.563                          | 0.000  | 0.000                    | 0.000                          | 0.563                      | 0.000                    | 0.000                       | 0.000                            | 0.000                 | 0.000             | 0.231                             |  |  |
| Nov   | 0.558                          | 0.000  | 0.000                    | 0.000                          | 0.558                      | 0.000                    | 0.000                       | 0.000                            | 0.000                 | 0.000             | 0.112                             |  |  |
| Dec   | 1.116                          | 0.000  | 0.000                    | 0.000                          | 1.116                      | 0.000                    | 0.000                       | 0.000                            | 0.000                 | 0.000             | 0.185                             |  |  |
| Total | 3.344                          | 0.000  | 0.000                    | 0.000                          | 3.344                      | 0.746                    | 0.000                       | 0.000                            | 0.000                 | 0.000             | 2.712                             |  |  |

## Note:

For non-inert portion of C&D material, assume the density of 1 m<sup>3</sup> general refuse is equal to 200 kg. For inert portion of C&D material, assume 6 m<sup>3</sup> per each full-filled dump truck.

All values are round off to the third decimal places.

## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2022 (year)

Name of Person completing the record:

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3

| <u> </u>  |   | •   | ica of Inart COD                  | Materials Gene               | roted Monthly                     |                          | Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly  |                                   |                       |             |                   |                                |
|-----------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
|           |   |   | ies of lifert Cad                 | Materials Gene               | rated Monthly                     |                          | Actual Qualitities of Cad Wastes Generated Monthly |                                   |                       |             |                   |                                |
| Month     | Total Quantity Generated (a)= (b)+(c)+(d)+(e) | Hard Rock<br>and Large<br>Broken<br>Concrete<br>(b) | *Reused in<br>the Contract<br>(c) | Reused in other Projects (d) | Disposed as<br>Public Fill<br>(e) | Imported Fill            | Metals   | Paper/<br>cardboard<br>packaging/ | Plastics (see Note 3) | Yard Waste  | Chemical<br>Waste | Others, e.g.<br>general refuse |
|           | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )                      | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )                            | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )          | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )     | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )          | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | (in '000 kg)                                       | (in '000kg)                       | (in '000kg)           | (in '000kg) | (in '000kg)       | (in '000m³)                    |
| Jan-22    |   |   |                                   |                              |                                   |                          |  |                                   |                       |             |                   |                                |
| Feb-22    | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.000                             | 0.000                    | 0.000  | 0.000                             | 0.000                 | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.000                          |
| Mar-22    | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.000                             | 0.000                    | 0.000  | 0.000                             | 0.000                 | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.000                          |
| Apr-22    | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.000                             | 0.000                    | 0.000  | 0.000                             | 0.000                 | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.000                          |
| May-22    | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.000                             | 0.000                    | 0.000  | 0.000                             | 0.000                 | 0.010       | 0.000             | 0.002                          |
| Jun-22    | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.000                             | 0.000                    | 0.000  | 0.000                             | 0.000                 | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.000                          |
| Sub-total | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.000                             | 0.000                    | 0.000  | 0.000                             | 0.000                 | 0.010       | 0.000             | 0.002                          |
| Jul-22    | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.000                             | 0.000                    | 0.000  | 0.000                             | 0.000                 | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.000                          |
| Aug-22    | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.000                             | 0.000                    | 0.000  | 0.000                             | 0.000                 | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.003                          |
| Sep-22    | 0.005   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.005                             | 0.000                    | 0.000  | 0.000                             | 0.000                 | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.000                          |
| Oct-22    | 0.960   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.960                             | 0.000                    | 0.007  | 0.000                             | 0.000                 | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.003                          |
| Nov-22    | 0.596   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.596                             | 0.000                    | 0.000  | 0.003                             | 0.019                 | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.001                          |
| Dec-22    | 0.897   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 0.897                             | 0.000                    | 0.000  | 0.000                             | 0.004                 | 0.000       | 0.000             | 0.002                          |
| Total     | 2.458   | 0.000   | 0.000                             | 0.000                        | 2.458                             | 0.000                    | 0.007  | 0.003                             | 0.023                 | 0.010       | 0.000             | 0.011                          |

Contract No.: YL/2021/01

## Remarks:

- 1.Assume the density of soil fill=2.0 tonnes/m3
- 2.Assume the density of rock and broken concrete=2.5 tonnes/m3
- 3.Assume the density of refuse = 1.5 tonnes/m3
- 4. The inert C&D material except slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tuen Mun 38
- 5. The slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tseung Kuwn O 137.
- 6.The non-inert C&D wastes, including general refuse are disposed at NENT

## APPENDIX M COMPLAINT LOG

# Appendix M - Complaint Log

## Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works

| Log Ref. | Date of Complaint | Complaint Route | Reference No.              | Complaint Nature              | Investigation Finding | Status   |
|----------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 1        | 9-Sep-19          | EPD             | EPD Ref: 25222-19          | Water quality and air quality | Non-project related   | Interim report was submitted to EPD on 23 Sep 2019   |
| 2        | 11-Oct-19         | EPD             | EPD Ref: 28550-19          | Air quality                   | Non-project related   | Interim report was submitted to EPD on 6 Nov 2019  |
| 3        | 30-Oct-19         | EPD             | EPD Ref: 30478-19          | Air quality                   | Non-project related   | Interim report was<br>submitted to EPD 14<br>Nov 2019  |
| 4        | 10-Dec-19         | 1823 (CEDD)     | 1823 Case no: 2-6145710343 | Noise and air quality         | Non-project related   | Final reply to 1823 on<br>24 Dec 2019. IR<br>prepared by Contractor<br>was agreed by IEC and<br>ET |
| 5        | 5-Mar-21          | 1823            | 1823 Case no: 3-6641544979 | Air quality                   | Non-project related   | Final reply to 1823 on<br>11 Mar 2021. IR<br>prepared by Contractor<br>was agreed by IEC and<br>ET |

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 – Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 / Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 / Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

| Log<br>Ref.            | Date of<br>Complaint | Complaint<br>Route | Reference<br>No.                            | Details of Complaint  | Investigation Finding  | Status  |
|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|---|--|---|
| COM-<br>2021-<br>10-01 | 11 October<br>2021   | EPD                | EPD File<br>Ref.:<br>N07/RN/00<br>024120-21 | EPD received a public complaint on 11 October 2021. The complainant alleged the following:  (a) Discharge of muddy water from construction sites of "Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop" project to Shenzhen River in the morning of 8 October 2021; and,  (b) Use of powered mechanical equipment | (a) Water Quality Non-project related According to the interim report, wastewater treatment facilities and relevant mitigation measures were properly implemented and there is no direct evidence to demonstrate the muddy discharge was inducted by the Contract. Further preventive measures, such as increasing the height of the temporary drainage by using sandbag and providing the earth bund with geo-textile along the site boundary, were implemented on 12 October 2021 in order to avoid muddy water from leaking into Shen Zhen River. | Interim report<br>was submitted<br>to EPD on 29<br>Oct 2021 |
|                        |                      |                    |   | (including excavators and<br>dump trucks) in the<br>construction sites of   | (b) Noise Project related  Typhoon No. 8 (Tropical cyclone: Lion Rock) was hoisted on 9 October 2021. Severe rainfall was recorded due to the adverse weather. To avoid leakage of the muddy water into the meander of the Shenzhen River, JV mobilized an excavator and dump truck to clear the blockage as an emergency measure.  ET reminded the Contractor to update the site drainage   |   |

| Log<br>Ref. | Date of<br>Complaint | Complaint<br>Route | Reference<br>No.                | Details of Complaint   | Investigation Finding   | Status                              |
|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| COM-        | 15                   | EPD                | EPD File                        | EPD received a public  | plan according to the construction programme and closely check the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures on site so that the EP, EIA and EM&A manual recommendation and requirements are complied with.  In addition, the Contractor was also reminded to prepare a contingency plan for emergency environmental incidents.  According to the interim report, dust mitigation measures | Interim report                      |
| 2021-       | November 2021        | EID                | Ref.:<br>N06/RN/00<br>027302-21 | complaint on 15 November 2021. The complainant concerned about the dust nuisance in the construction sites of "Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop" project. | have been properly implemented on site:   | was submitted to EPD on 25 Nov 2021 |

| Log<br>Ref. | Date of<br>Complaint | Complaint<br>Route | Reference<br>No.                            | Details of Complaint   | Investigation Finding  | Status  |
|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|--|--|---|
|             |                      |                    |   |  | Further preventive measures, establishment of the automatic water spray system along the haul road and increasing the amount of the mist spray machine to enhance the efficiency of the dust suppression measures will also be provided.   |   |
|             | January<br>022       | EPD                | EPD File<br>Ref.:<br>N06/RN/00<br>000184-22 | EPD received a public complaint by phone in Jan 2022 regarding noise from general construction work associated with the Lok Ma Chau Loop Development Project being carried out on 2.1.2022 at around 15:30 hours (i.e. within the restricted hours on Sunday). | According to the location under complaint, the work was likely carried out within the work site of "Direct Road Link to MTR Lok Ma Chau Station" and/or "Western Connection Road". Therefore, interim reports were submitted by Contract No.: YL/2020/01 and YL/2020/02 respectively:-  Contract No.: YL/2020/01  According to the site diary, no construction work was carried out during restricted hours at the location under complaint for YL/2020/01 on 2 January 2022. For prevention measure, Permit –to –Work system has been implemented for all the construction works being conducted in the restricted hours to enhance site control. All the construction works need to inform JV at least one day in advance.  In addition, all staff and workers involved in the site operation during the restricted hours have to obtain a valid site pass and display to the security guards when entering site area for the enhancement of the site security system.  Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the | Interim report<br>was submitted<br>to EPD on 14<br>Feb 2022 |

| Log<br>Ref.    | Date of<br>Complaint | Complaint<br>Route | Reference<br>No.         | Details of Complaint   | Investigation Finding   | Status   |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--|---|--|
| COM-           | 4 April 2022         | 1823               | 1823 Case                | The complainant concerned  | Contract No.: YL/2020/02  According to the site diary, no construction work was carried out during restricted hours at the location under complaint on 2 January 2022 for YL/2020/02.  Nevertheless, construction team was reminded to strictly follow the requirement stated in the issued construction noise permit when construction work is required during restricted hours.  Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the construction works of the Contract YL/2020/02.  According to the interim report, no construction works  | Final reply to   |
| 2022-<br>04-01 | 4 April 2022         | 1823               | no: 3-<br>715542674<br>8 | about the muddy surface runoff arising from the construction works of "Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop" project. at Lok Ma Chau Road near Ha Wan Tsuen Road. | was carried out at the location of complaint which is outside the site boundary of the Project from 1st April to 4th April 2022. Appropriate water quality mitigation measures have been properly implemented on site and there is no direct evidence to demonstrate the muddy discharge was inducted by the Project.  Further preventive measures, such as set up a monitoring point at the exit of the site to check the wheels of the vehicles are clean enough so that no mud and grit adhered to the wheels of the trucks when leaving the site. In addition, sprinkler truck will be only operated at appropriate location within the project site to avoid nuisance to the public road user. | April 2022. Interim report prepared by Contractor was agreed by IEC and ET |

| Log<br>Ref.            | Date of<br>Complaint | Complaint<br>Route | Reference<br>No.                            | Details of Complaint  | Investigation Finding   | Status  |
|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| COM-<br>2022-<br>08-01 | 1 August<br>2022     | EPD                | EPD File<br>Ref.:<br>N06/RN/00<br>015561-22 | The complainant concerned about the muddy water discharged by a piling contractor "德運建築鑽探有限公司" on 20th July 2022  | Contract No.: YL/2020/01<br>德運建築鑽探有限公司 is not related to the Contract No.<br>YL/2020/01. After checking on site, the complaint was<br>referred to other party.  | Interim report<br>was submitted<br>to EPD on 18<br>Aug 2022 |
| COM-<br>2022-<br>08-02 | 4 August<br>2022     | EPD                | EPD File<br>Ref.:<br>N06/RN/00<br>015953-22 | The complainant concerned about the muddy water discharging to the public area from a construction site near Fu Tai Car Park.   | Contract No.: YL/2020/02 Joint site investigation with RSS was carried out on 5 Aug 2022 near Fu Tai Carpark. There were no construction works carried out near Fu Tai Carpark and no muddy water was noted. Preventive measures (sand bag bund) had been provided.   | Interim report<br>was submitted<br>to EPD on 18<br>Aug 2022 |
| COM-<br>2022-<br>10-01 | 14 October<br>2022   | EPD                | EPD File<br>Ref.:<br>N06/RN/00<br>022308-22 | The complainant concerned about the noise arising from piling works carried out at 6am in the morning and around 11pm at night at the construction site adjacent to the existing Lok Ma Chau MTR Station. | Contract No.: YL/2021/01 According to the interim report, the piling works were carried out with valid construction noise permit from 08:00 to 23:00 under Contract YL/2021/01 nearby Lok Ma Chau Station. Noise control measures (e.g., permit-to-work system) have been implemented on site.  Further noise mitigation measure, such as set up the acoustic canvas to enclose the engine of the used powered mechanical equipment to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident. | Interim report<br>was submitted<br>to EPD on 17<br>Nov 2022 |
| COM-<br>2022-<br>10-02 | 14 October<br>2022   | EPD                | EPD File<br>Ref.:<br>N06/RN/00<br>022342-22 | The complainant concerned about the noise arising from piling works carried out before 7am and at around 11pm at the construction site adjacent to the existing Lok Ma Chau MTR Station.                  | Contract No.: YL/2021/01  According to the interim report, the piling works were carried out with valid construction noise permit from 08:00 to 23:00 under Contract YL/2021/01 nearby Lok Ma Chau Station. Noise control measures (e.g., permit-towork system) have been implemented on site.  | Interim report<br>was submitted<br>to EPD on 17<br>Nov 2022 |

| Log<br>Ref.            | Date of<br>Complaint | Complaint<br>Route | Reference<br>No.                            | Details of Complaint  | Investigation Finding  | Status  |
|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|---|--|---|
|                        |                      |                    |   |   | Further noise mitigation measure, such as set up the acoustic canvas to enclose the engine of the used powered mechanical equipment to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident.  |   |
| COM-<br>2022-<br>10-03 | 28 October<br>2022   | EPD                | EPD File<br>Ref.:<br>N06/RN/00<br>023772-22 | The complainant concerned about the noise arising from percussive piling works carried out on 27 & 28 Oct 2022 in Lok Ma Chau Loop (at a work site near "落馬州河套區創科園地盤")                            | Contract No.: YL/2020/01  According to the interim report, no percussive pilling works were carried out under Contract No. YL/2020/01 inside Lok Ma Chau Loop on 27th and 28th October 2022 according to per Condition 2.9 (d) of EP 477/2013/A.   | Interim report<br>was submitted<br>to EPD on 22<br>Nov 2022 |
| COM-<br>2022-<br>11-01 | November 2022        | EPD                | EPD File<br>Ref.:<br>N07/RN/00<br>026174-22 | The complainant concerned about the noise arising from piling works carried out at around 7am to around 10pm at the construction site adjacent to the Lok Ma Chau minibus station (落馬州關口 小巴站旁地盤). | Contract No.: YL/2021/01  According to the interim report, the piling works were carried out with valid construction noise permit from 09:00 to 23:00 under Contract YL/2021/01 nearby Lok Ma Chau Station. Noise control measures (e.g., permit-to-work system) have been implemented on site.  Further noise mitigation measure, such as set up the acoustic canvas to enclose the engine of the used powered mechanical equipment and along the site boundary facing the resident of Shenzhen City to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident.  In addition, the duration of potential noisy construction activities (e.g., core demouling and casing extraction) | Interim report<br>was submitted<br>to EPD on 5<br>Dec 2022  |

| Log<br>Ref.            | Date of<br>Complaint | Complaint<br>Route | Reference<br>No.                             | Details of Complaint Investigation Finding   |   | Status  |
|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|--|---|---|
|                        |                      |                    |  |  | were also minimized.  |   |
| COM-<br>2022-<br>12-01 | 4 December 2022      | EPD                | EPD File<br>Ref.:<br>N06/RN/00<br>027607-22) | The complainant alleged that: " 打樁噪音造成困擾,情況已維持幾個星期,最初只係星期六下午,近兩星期日日朝早點前後就開始,到黃昏點幾6點先至停". The complainant provided co-ordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0) for reference.  | Contract No.: YL/2021/01  According to the interim report, no percussive piling works were carried out since the commencement of the Contract with reference to the site diary records.  Refer to the coordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0) provided by the complainant, the location of concerned is not within the works area under the Contract.  Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the construction works of the Contract. | Interim report<br>was submitted<br>to EPD on 22<br>Dec 2022 |
| COM-<br>2022-<br>12-01 | 8 December 2022      | EPD                | EPD File<br>Ref.:<br>N06/RN/00<br>028165-22) | The complainant alleged that there was percussive piling works carried out within the work site of Lok Ma Chau Loop, and commented that "落馬洲河套地盤打樁噪音問題,到目前仍然如是". The complainant provided a video record of 7 Dec 2022 (taken at around 1500 hours) showing the suspected percussive piling work. The complainant provided coordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0) | Contract No.: YL/2021/01  According to the interim report, no percussive piling works were carried out since the commencement of the Contract with reference to the site diary records.  Refer to the coordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0) provided by the complainant, the location of concerned is not within the works area under the Contract.  Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the construction works of the Contract. | Interim report<br>was submitted<br>to EPD on 22<br>Dec 2022 |

| Log<br>Ref. | Date of<br>Complaint | Complaint<br>Route | Reference<br>No. | Details of Complaint   | Investigation Finding | Status |
|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------|--------|
|             |                      |                    |                  | for reference, and did not indicate where he/she was affected by the construction noise. |                       |        |

APPENDIX N SUMMARY OF SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

# Appendix N - Summary of Successful Prosecution

| Date of Successful<br>Prosecution | Details of the Successful Prosecution | Status | Follow Up |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-----------|
|                                   |                                       |        |           |

APPENDIX O MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE PRESENT AND NEXT REPORTING QUARTER

### Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Impact Monitoring Schedule (October 2022)

| Sunday | Monday                            | Tuesday                     | Wednesday                           | Thursday                    | Friday                             | Saturday |
|--------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| -      |                                   | -                           |                                     | •                           |                                    | 1-Oct    |
|        |                                   |                             |                                     |                             |                                    |          |
|        |                                   |                             |                                     |                             |                                    |          |
|        |                                   |                             |                                     |                             |                                    |          |
|        |                                   |                             |                                     |                             |                                    |          |
|        |                                   |                             |                                     |                             |                                    |          |
| 2-Oct  | 3-Oct                             | 4-Oct                       | 5-Oct                               | 6-Oct                       | 7-Oct                              | 8-Oct    |
|        |                                   |                             |                                     | ¥ =                         | Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water        | ¥        |
|        | 1hr TSP X 3                       |                             |                                     |                             | Quality Monitoring only)           |          |
|        |                                   |                             |                                     |                             | 1hr TSP X 3                        |          |
|        |                                   |                             |                                     | 24hr TSP                    | Noise                              |          |
|        | Water Quality Monitoring          |                             | Water Quality Monitoring            |                             | Water Quality Monitoring           |          |
|        |                                   |                             | Avifauna Survey (Pond 12)           |                             |                                    |          |
| 9-Oct  | 10-Oct                            | 11-Oct                      | 12-Oct                              | 13-Oct                      | 14-Oct                             | 15-Oct   |
|        |                                   | Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water |                                     | 11 TCD 3/ 2                 |                                    |          |
|        |                                   | Quality Monitoring only)    |                                     | 1hr TSP X 3<br>Noise        |                                    |          |
|        |                                   |                             | 24hr TSP                            | Noise                       |                                    |          |
|        | Water Quality Monitoring          |                             | Water Quality Monitoring            |                             | Water Quality Monitoring           |          |
|        | water Quanty Monitoring           |                             | water Quanty Monitoring             | Avifauna Survey (Pond 12)   | water Quanty Wontoning             |          |
| 16-Oct | 17-Oct                            | 18-Oct                      | 19-Oct                              | 20-Oct                      | 21-Oct                             | 22-Oct   |
|        |                                   |                             |                                     | Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water |                                    |          |
|        |                                   |                             | 1hr TSP X 3                         | Quality Monitoring only)    |                                    |          |
|        |                                   |                             | Noise                               |                             |                                    |          |
|        |                                   | 24hr TSP                    |                                     | Herpetofauna Survey         |                                    |          |
|        | Water Quality Monitoring          |                             | Water Quality Monitoring            |                             | Water Quality Monitoring           |          |
| 23-Oct | 24-Oct                            | 25-Oct                      | Avifauna Survey (Pond 12)<br>26-Oct | 27-Oct                      | Avifauna flight line survey 28-Oct | 29-Oct   |
| 23-061 | 24-Oct                            | 25-Oct                      | 26-Oct                              | 2/-0ct                      | 28-Oct                             | 29-061   |
|        |                                   | 1hr TSP X 3                 | Aquatic Fauna Survey                |                             |                                    |          |
|        |                                   | Noise                       |                                     |                             |                                    |          |
|        | 24hr TSP                          |                             |                                     |                             | 24hr TSP                           |          |
|        | Water Quality Monitoring          |                             | Water Quality Monitoring            |                             | Water Quality Monitoring           |          |
|        |                                   |                             | Avifauna Survey (Pond 12)           |                             |                                    |          |
| 30-Oct |                                   |                             |                                     |                             |                                    |          |
|        | Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water       |                             |                                     |                             |                                    |          |
|        | Quality Monitoring only)          |                             |                                     |                             |                                    |          |
|        | 1hr TSP X 3<br>Noise              |                             |                                     |                             |                                    |          |
|        | Noise<br>Water Quality Monitoring |                             |                                     |                             |                                    |          |
|        | water Quanty Monitoring           |                             |                                     |                             |                                    |          |
|        | l                                 |                             |                                     |                             | l                                  |          |

#### Air Quality Monitoring Station

DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road DMS-2A - Village house along Lok Ma Chau Road

DMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road

DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

#### Noise Monitoring Station

NMS-1 - Village House in Ha Wan Tsuen

NMS-2 - Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road

NMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road

NMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

#### Water Quality Monitoring Station

CS1 - Control Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander

IS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander

IS2 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander

IS4 - Impact Station for at Ping Hang Stream

CS5 - Control Station at channel at south of Lung Hau Road

IS6 - Impact Station next to Lung Hau Road

BS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander (Terminated starting from 28 June 2021- approved by EPD

via email dated 22 June 2021)

### Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 **Impact Monitoring Schedule (November 2022)**

| Sunday | Monday  | Tuesday              | Wednesday   | Thursday             | Friday  | Saturday |
|--------|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|----------|
|        |   | 1-Nov                | 2-Nov   | 3-Nov                | 4-Nov   | 5-Nov    |
|        |   |                      | Water Quality Monitoring  | 24hr TSP             | 1hr TSP X 3 Water Quality Monitoring  |          |
| 6-Nov  | 7-Nov   | 8-Nov                | 9-Nov   | 10-Nov               | 11-Nov  | 12-Nov   |
|        | Water Quality Monitoring  |                      | 24hr TSP<br>Water Quality Monitoring  | 1hr TSP X 3<br>Noise | Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water<br>Quality Monitoring only)  Water Quality Monitoring |          |
| 13-Nov | 14-Nov  | 15-Nov               | 16-Nov  | 17-Nov               | 18-Nov  | 19-Nov   |
|        | Water Quality Monitoring  | 24hr TSP             | Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water<br>Quality Monitoring only)<br>1hr TSP X 3<br>Noise<br>Water Quality Monitoring |                      | Water Quality Monitoring<br>Avifauna flight line survey                           |          |
| 20-Nov | 21-Nov  | 22-Nov               | 23-Nov  | 24-Nov               | 25-Nov  | 26-Nov   |
|        | 24hr TSP<br>Water Quality Monitoring  | 1hr TSP X 3<br>Noise | Aquatic Fauna Survey  Water Quality Monitoring  |                      | 24hr TSP<br>Water Quality Monitoring  |          |
| 27-Nov | 28-Nov  | 29-Nov               | 30-Nov  |                      |   |          |
|        | Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water<br>Quality Monitoring only)<br>1hr TSP X 3<br>Noise<br>Water Quality Monitoring |                      | Water Quality Monitoring  |                      |   |          |

### **Air Quality Monitoring Station**

DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road DMS-2A - Village house along Lok Ma Chau Road

DMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road

DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

#### Noise Monitoring Station

NMS-1 - Village House in Ha Wan Tsuen

NMS-2 - Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road

NMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road

NMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

#### Water Quality Monitoring Station

CS1 - Control Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander

IS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander

IS2 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander

IS4 - Impact Station for at Ping Hang Stream

CS5 - Control Station at channel at south of Lung Hau Road

IS6 - Impact Station next to Lung Hau Road

BS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander (Terminated starting from 28 June 2021- approved by EPD

via email dated 22 June 2021)

## Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Impact Monitoring Schedule (December 2022)

| Sunday | Monday                      | Tuesday     | Wednesday   | Thursday    | Friday                      | Saturday |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|
|        |                             | 1-N         | ov 2-Nov  | 1-Dec       | 2-Dec                       | 3-Dec    |
|        |                             |             |   |             |                             |          |
|        |                             |             |   |             | 1hr TSP X 3                 |          |
|        |                             |             |   | 24hr TSP    |                             |          |
|        |                             |             |   |             | Water Quality Monitoring    |          |
| 4-Dec  | 5-Dec                       | 6-I         | ec 7-Dec  | 8-Dec       | 9-Dec                       | 10-Dec   |
|        |                             |             |   |             | Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water |          |
|        |                             |             |   |             | Quality Monitoring only)    |          |
|        |                             |             | 241 7707  | 1hr TSP X 3 |                             |          |
|        | Water Quality Monitoring    |             | 24hr TSP<br>Water Quality Monitoring                    | Noise       | Water Quality Monitoring    |          |
|        | water Quanty Monitoring     |             | water Quality Monitoring                                |             | water Quanty Monitoring     |          |
| 11-Dec | 12-Dec                      | 13-Г        | ec 14-Dec   | 15-Dec      | 16-Dec                      | 17-Dec   |
|        |                             |             |   |             | Aquatic Fauna Survey        |          |
|        |                             |             | 1hr TSP X 3   |             |                             |          |
|        |                             | 24hr TSP    | Noise   |             |                             |          |
|        | Water Quality Monitoring    |             | Water Quality Monitoring                                |             | Water Quality Monitoring    |          |
| 18-Dec | 19-Dec                      | 20-Г        | ec 21-Dec   | 22-Dec      | 23-Dec                      | 24-Dec   |
| 16-Dec | Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water | 20-L        | ec 21-Dec   | ZZ-Dec      | 23-Dec                      | 24-Dec   |
|        | Quality Monitoring only)    |             |   |             |                             |          |
|        |                             | 1hr TSP X 3 |   | 1hr TSP X 3 |                             |          |
|        | 24hr TSP                    | Noise       |   |             | 24hr TSP                    |          |
|        | Water Quality Monitoring    |             | Water Quality Monitoring                                |             | Water Quality Monitoring    |          |
|        |                             |             |   |             | Avifauna flight line survey |          |
| 25-Dec | 26-Dec                      | 27-1        |   | 29-Dec      | 30-Dec                      | 31-Dec   |
|        |                             |             | Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water<br>Quality Monitoring only) |             |                             |          |
|        |                             |             | 1hr TSP X 3   |             |                             |          |
|        |                             |             | Noise   | 24hr TSP    |                             |          |
|        | Water Quality Monitoring    |             | Water Quality Monitoring                                |             | Water Quality Monitoring    |          |
|        |                             |             |   |             |                             |          |

#### **Air Quality Monitoring Station**

DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road DMS-2A - Village house along Lok Ma Chau Road

DMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road

DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

#### Noise Monitoring Station

NMS-1 - Village House in Ha Wan Tsuen

NMS-2 - Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road

NMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road

NMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

#### Water Quality Monitoring Station

CS1 - Control Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander

IS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander

IS2 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander

IS4 - Impact Station for at Ping Hang Stream

CS5 - Control Station at channel at south of Lung Hau Road

IS6 - Impact Station next to Lung Hau Road

BS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander (Terminated starting from 28 June 2021- approved by EPD

via email dated 22 June 2021)

### Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule (January 2023)

| Sunday | Monday                               | Tuesday  | Wednesday  | Thursday   | Friday  | Saturday                 |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|
| 1-Jan  | 2-Jan                                | 3-Jan  | 4-Jan  |  | 6-Jan   | 7-Jan                    |
|        |                                      | 1hr TSP X 3<br>Noise<br>Water Quality Monitoring | 24hr TSP   | Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water<br>Quality Monitoring only)<br>1hr TSP X 3<br>Water Quality Monitoring |   | Water Quality Monitoring |
| 8-Jan  | 9-Jan                                | 10-Jan   | 11-Jan   | 12-Jan   | 13-Jan  | 14-Jan                   |
|        | Water Quality Monitoring             | 24hr TSP   | 1hr TSP X 3<br>Noise<br>Water Quality Monitoring |  | Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water<br>Quality Monitoring only)  Water Quality Monitoring |                          |
| 15-Jan | 16-Jan                               | 17-Jan   | 18-Jan   | 19-Jan   | 20-Jan  | 21-Jan                   |
|        | 24hr TSP<br>Water Quality Monitoring | 1hr TSP X 3<br>Noise                             | Aquatic Fauna Survey  Water Quality Monitoring   |  | 1hr TSP X 3 24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring Avifauna flight line survey         |                          |
| 22-Jan | 23-Jan                               | 24-Jan   | 25-Jan   | 26-Jan   | 27-Jan  | 28-Jan                   |
|        | Site                                 | e Closed   |  | Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water<br>Quality Monitoring only)<br>1hr TSP X 3<br>Noise<br>24hr TSP        |   |                          |
|        |                                      |  |  | Water Quality Monitoring   |   | Water Quality Monitoring |
| 29-Jan | 30-Jan                               | 31-Jan   |  | Tracer Quanty Wonttoring   |   | Tracer Quarty Monitoring |
|        | Water Quality Monitoring             | 24hr TSP   |  |  |   |                          |

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

#### **Air Quality Monitoring Station**

DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road DMS-2A - Village house along Lok Ma Chau Road

DMS-2B - Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau

(Starting from 20 Jan 23)

DMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road

DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

#### Noise Monitoring Station

NMS-1 - Village House in Ha Wan Tsuen

NMS-2 - Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road

NMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road

NMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

#### Water Quality Monitoring Station

CS1 - Control Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander

IS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander

IS2 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander

IS4 - Impact Station for at Ping Hang Stream

CS5 - Control Station at channel at south of Lung Hau Road

IS6 - Impact Station next to Lung Hau Road

BS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander (Terminated starting from 28 June 2021- approved by EPD via email dated 22 June 2021)